

# atlantic uk<sup>®</sup>

architectural hardware



*the finish matters<sup>®</sup>*

The ultimate finish experts in interior door hardware, defining style and creating desire.

# Who is Atlantic

Evolving out of a joinery manufacturing company established in 1989, we are anything but a typical architectural hardware distributor. From our inception in 2008, Atlantic UK had a mission. A mission formed and held by our founder and owner, Adrian Ledgeway, to revolutionise the architectural hardware industry.

We constantly strive to be the most forward thinking, innovative and customer centric supplier in architectural hardware. How do we do this? We ask questions, we listen to feedback, we analyse, we act and we will always try to satisfy customers' requirements.

We believe in providing the complete range of quality products to allow consumers to show their taste throughout all the details of their architectural hardware. As the finish experts within the architectural ironmongery industry, we pride ourselves in colour matching any item of door furniture and accessory.

Our quality products are manufactured to the highest standards and will add that distinctive finishing touch to your project. Many of our designer door furniture products are designed and manufactured to our own specification. Encompassing eight stunning ranges, from the Vintage Old English to contemporary Forme Italian range and including more than 100 different designs and 30 beautiful finishes, you will find something to compliment every style of interior.

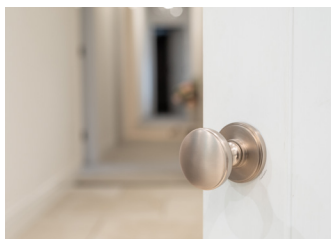
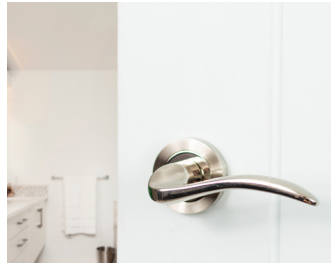


Here at Atlantic UK we truly believe the finish matters! Whether that be the finishing touch of the project, or the finish and texture of an item...for us, the finishing touch to a décor is a complete set of complimentary matching products. Whether it is levers, hinges, latches, locks or even door stops... remember...the finish matters!

All of our Door Levers and Knobs come with a 10 year mechanical warranty (Subject to Terms & Conditions).

*the finish matters*

All sizes shown are approximate and we reserve the right to change them where necessary and without notice. Colours may vary from the actual products shown due to photography and print techniques. Finishing on some ranges may vary slightly from one batch to another, due to the hand finishing technique. All of our zamak and zinc alloy designer levers are designed for internal use only, and therefore the guarantee is voided if fitted externally. All products should be comprehensively checked before fitting commences. Our levers are supplied with suitable fixings for 35-45mm doors only. Fixings for larger doors can be supplied on request but will be charged for.



Visit the Atlantic UK website to keep updated:



0800 9020 486  
sales@atlanticgb.com

# What Makes Us Unique

Atlantic's mission is to be the ultimate finish experts in interior door hardware, defining style and creating desire.

We specialise in offering a broad range of colour matching products which embrace currently trending finishes. Our extensive range of door levers and accessories in matching finishes allows home owners, designers and specifiers to perfectly finish projects, and with confidence, add the finishing touch.

Our enthusiastic, flexible and dedicated team are passionate in providing the simple, honest, and on-time quality service that sets Atlantic UK apart.

Atlantic UK prides itself not only on its innovative and beautiful products and finishes, but also on providing the highest level of fast, efficient and friendly service. With our comprehensive network of dedicated merchants and retailers throughout the UK, you are never far away from our beautiful collections of the finest architectural hardware.

With our long carpentry history and experience combined with product knowledge, we strive to deliver the highest quality products to meet today's demanding requirements. We welcome any feedback or experience so that we can ensure this craftsman excellence is available for future generations.

## Our Values

Passion 

Passion and creativity drives us to excel at everything that crosses our path. We believe in what we provide and the value it brings, whilst striving to do our best and discover just how good we can really be!

Innovation 

Constant improvement and innovation means we continually grow and develop to meet the needs of our clients, team-players and also the local community. We approach everyday with a willingness and desire to grow, learn and challenge ourselves.

Commitment 

Customer commitment is at the core of what we are. We go the extra mile as a customer centric team. We are also committed to each other within the team creating a strong, positive and respectful culture. We lead and learn from each other. We are committed to be ultimate finish experts, defining style and creating desire.

Integrity 

Integrity, honesty, respect and trust are of paramount importance to us. When we say we will do something, we will do it.

*the finish matters*

# Contents

<b>INTRO</b>	<b>2-61</b>	<b>MEDITERRANEAN</b>	<b>168-177</b>
What makes us unique & Our Values	4	Satin Nickel	170-171
Our Ranges	6-7	Satin Nickel Polished Nickel	172-173
Our Finishes	8-11	Polished Chrome	173
Finish Inspiration	12-51	Satin Nickel Polished Chrome	174
Collection & Style Feature Inspiration	52-59	Satin Chrome Polished Chrome	175
Feature Brands! Ermetika & AGB	60-61	Brass Plated Polished Brass	175
<b>MILLHOUSE BRASS</b>	<b>62-83</b>	<b>STATUS</b>	<b>178-195</b>
Matt Black	66-67	Polished Chrome	180-181
Satin Brass	68-69	Satin Chrome	182-183
Urban Dark Bronze	70-71	Satin Nickel	184
Polished Brass	71	Satin Nickel Brass Plate	185
Yester Bronze	72	Satin Nickel Polished Chrome	185
Antique Brass	73	Satin Chrome Polished Chrome	186
Satin Nickel	74-75	Matt Black	187-189
Polished Nickel	76-77	Black Nickel	190
Polished Chrome	78-79	Black Nickel Polished Chrome	191
Accessories	80-81	<b>CLEANTOUCH</b>	<b>196-201</b>
Cabinet Hardware	82-83	Lever	198-199
<b>TUPAI EXCLUSIVO</b>	<b>84-93</b>	Commercial	200-201
Matt Black	86	<b>COMMERCIAL HARDWARE</b>	<b>202-205</b>
Titanium	87	Pull Handles	202
Polished Chrome	88	Kick Plate & Finger Plates	203
White	89	Door Stops	203
Raw Brass	90-91	Return to Door Lever & Accessories	204
<b>TUPAI RAPIDO</b>	<b>94-117</b>	Door Closer	204
5S Line	95-102	<b>ERMETIKA POCKET DOORS</b>	<b>206-215</b>
Retaline	103-107	EvoKit	210-211
Versaline	109-111	Absolute EvoKit	212
Quadraline	112	EvoKit Fire	213
Curvaline	113-117	Pocket Door Hardware	216-217
<b>FORME</b>	<b>118-141</b>	<b>IRONMONGERY</b>	<b>218-247</b>
Matt Black	120-122	Hinges	220-223
Urban Graphite	123-124	Concealed Hinges	222-223
Urban Bronze	125	AGB FOCUS	223
Urban Dark Bronze	126	Mortice Latches	224
Urban Satin Copper	127	CE Mortice Latches	225
Yester Bronze	129	Mortice Deadbolts	226
Satin Chrome	130-132	CE Mortice Deadbolts	227
Polished Chrome	133-135	Rebate Kits	227
Satin Nickel	136-137	Smart Tubular Latch & Deadbolt	228
Polished Nickel	137	CE Mortice Locks	230-234
Dual Finish	138	Cylinders	235-240
Lever on Backplate	140-141	Mag-Latch & Magnetic Locks	241
<b>SENZA PARI</b>	<b>142-151</b>	Intumescent	242-243
Satin Nickel	144-145	Door Stops	244
Satin Nickel Polished Nickel	146	Flush Bolts	245
Polished Chrome	147	Hat & Coat Hooks	245
Crystal Polished Chrome	147	Latch Packs	247
Satin Nickel Polished Chrome	148	Accessories	247
Weathered Antique Bronze	148-149	<b>INSPIRATION &amp; ADVICE</b>	<b>248-171</b>
<b>OLD ENGLISH</b>	<b>152-167</b>	Case Studies	248-257
Distressed Silver	154	Choosing your Ironmongery	258
Matt Gun Metal	155	Supply Policy	258
Matt Antique Brass	156	Maintenance & Care Guide	259
Antique Brass	157	Bespoke Services & Process	230
Lever on Backplate	159	Quick Reference Index	261-263
Mortice Knobs	160-164	Index	264-265
Cabinet Hardware	166-167		

# Our Ranges

With more than 100 different designs and 30 beautiful finishes you will find something to compliment virtually every style of room! Browse our collection of ranges to find something that suits you!

## MILLHOUSE BRASS

INDUSTRIAL RESTORATION

Embrace the former glory of your industrial interior with Millhouse Brass. The juxtaposition of modern finishes vs time-worn designs creates a layered and considered item of door furniture.



Pages 62-83

## TUPAI®

This premium selection of modernistic and timeless models is made unique by the all-new minimal 5S slimline 5mm sprung rose, and enhanced by up to 6 beautiful, modern and trending finishes.

Retaline boasts rich designer aesthetics through levers with a bespoke rectangular feature rose. VERSALINE allows for complete customisation of lever - from lever finish to decorative plate finish.

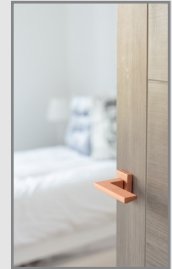


Pages 84-117

## forme

Defined by its innovative yet ageless designs, this beautiful range includes over 18 designs in 11 stunning finishes!

Forme is made unique by the ground breaking "Fixa" fast-fit rose system. The strong and bold Urban finishes enhance the trending styles, making a design statement. The innovative method of Ecotech, using nanotechnology, is a pollution free manufacturing process which is environmentally friendly and produces a strong and durable finish.



Pages 118-141

## senza pari®

Senza Pari, meaning 'without equal', is an Italian designed range of contemporary levers.

The ultra-modern angular shapes and distinct designs are perfect for those who want to stand out and create a strong focal point within an interior.



Pages 142-151

## Old English®

From the rustic charm of Distressed Silver to the soft highlights of Matt Antique Brass, our Old English range encompasses a huge range of modern and traditional finishes!

With both levers & mortice knobs in up to 15 finishes, Old English has a way of capturing and refining Britain's architectural heritage, with a charming contemporary twist.



Pages 152-167

## Mediterranean®

Inspired by relaxed and inviting Mediterranean living, this collection has been surpassing our customers expectations since the inception of Atlantic. The collection is designed to make a subtle statement of class, and is manufactured to last.



Pages 168-177

## STATUS®

Simply stylish, the Status range is designed to bring elegance and modernity to your contemporary interior. Status represents excellent value for money, whilst ensuring that quality feel.



Pages 178-195



Antibacterial protection does not need to look clinical and colourless... It can be designer, stylish and bold! Cleantouch offers fashionable protection.



Pages 196-201

## Ermetika®

INSIDE WALLS

Ermetika showcases a range of sturdy, stable and efficient pocket door kits that allow for an invisible but essential smooth functioning pocket sliding system.

Not only do pocket doors save space, but they create a design statement within any interior. You can find Ermetika pocket door systems everywhere, from luxury residential projects, high-end villas, 5-star hotels, skyscraper offices and more...

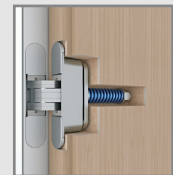


Pages 206-215



AGB design and manufacture quality, durable and beautiful locks, cylinders and hinges.

Certified according with EN 1303, AGB's cylinders provide incremental levels of passive and active security. AGB's concealed hinges emphasise the minimalistic look that so many homeowners strive for in today's world.



Pages 220-221,233-240

## atlantic uk®

architectural hardware

Along with every stunning lever, should be a complete suite of complimentary ironmongery.

Whether it be matching hinges, a designer door stop or simply a latch and lock faceplate, choose every accessory to reflect your taste. We believe every item of hardware throughout an interior should match and coordinate in style and finish. Explore the range of stunning Matt Black Commercial Hardware, or beautifully coloured Parliament hinges!



Pages 202-205, 216-247

# Our Finishes

Here at Atlantic UK we truly believe the finish matters! Whether that be the finishing touch of the project, or the finish and texture of an item.

For us, the finishing touch to any décor is a complete set of complimentary ironmongery. Whether it is levers, hinges, latches, locks or even door stops... remember...

*the finish matters®*



## **AB - Antique Brass**

Antique Brass has rich brown hues and golden undertones that create a warm, inviting appeal. This finish closely resembles the look of natural brass and is undeniably Victorian, with hints of Colonial Era style occasionally peeking through. The high-gloss finish gives it a touch of the modern world. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Antique Brass, Matt Antique Brass or Polished Brass.



## **AC - Antique Copper**

Antique Copper is an elegant and sophisticated finish with warm copper tones that break through the darker, aged exterior. It is a traditionally inspired finish that finds its style rooted in the Victorian Era, but also heavily in the Arts & Crafts movement. Antique Copper works exceptionally well with ornate, handmade, craftsmen-style furnishings. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Antique Copper or Matt Black.



## **BNPC - Black Nickel / Polished Chrome**

The dual combination of lustrous Black Nickel and mirror-like Polished Chrome is modern and stylish. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Black Nickel or Polished Chrome.



## **BN - Black Nickel**

The Black Nickel finish is highly polished with a bright nickel under-plate resulting in a deep, lustrous, jet-black finish often referred to as "black chrome". It is best described as a blend of polished chrome and matt black resulting in a shimmering black. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Black Nickel, Matt Black or Polished Chrome.



## **BP, PB, EB - Polished Brass Plated**

The Polished Brass finish is highly reflective, with a warm golden sheen that lends the finish a certain vintage appeal. This finish is commonly found in older, traditional homes - particularly those styled in the 1990's. The widespread availability of Polished Brass makes it easy to find and, therefore, easy to match with other hardware, fixtures and accessories. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Polished Brass or Antique Brass.



### **DS - Distressed Silver**



Distressed Silver is a textured finish that is full of character. It boasts refined silver hues and dark undertones that thrive in a refurbished industrial space with a rustic vibe that is reminiscent of the Old World. Today, the finish is growing increasingly popular and can be seen in urban settings in cities across the globe and likewise rural environments such as rustic barn conversions. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Distressed Silver or Matt Gun Metal.

### **MAB - Matt Antique Brass**



Matt Antique Brass is perfect for modernised barn conversions where style and taste is desired! This finish boasts golden undertones and brown hues of Antique Brass whilst having a modern matt finishing touch. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Matt Antique Brass or Antique Brass.

### **MB - Matt Black / Pearl Black**



The striking appearance of the Matt Black finish creates an elegant look that's sure to be noticed in any setting. Matt Black is unique in its ability to serve as a bridge between the worlds of modern and traditional styles. It's a fashionable urban finish that caters to a modern look. Matt Black takes style cues from Bauhaus homes, wrought iron fences and fixtures made by blacksmiths in the Colonial Era. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Matt Black, Black Nickel or Matt Gun Metal.

### **MBN - Matt Gun Metal**



Matt Gun Metal is a stunning combination of metallic silver and taupe grey. It infuses elegance and defines style on any item it coats. This is a very attractive and unique finish, which is light and slightly brushed. With the industrial trend growing in recent years, Matt Gun Metal is a firm favourite with many. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Matt Gun Metal or Distressed Silver.

### **PAA - Polished Anodised Aluminium**



This finish is very similar in looks to Polished Chrome finish, with a mirror-like shine to the surface. For accompanying products, we recommend using our Polished Chrome or Polished Stainless Steel.

### **PC, CP - Polished Chrome**



The smooth-mirror like finish of Polished Chrome gives it a dramatic allure that never fails to make a statement. Polished Chrome finds its inspiration in the Art Deco movement and the jazzy style of the roaring 20's, but is able to seamlessly transition into the minimalist approach of the 1930's and 40's as well. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Polished Chrome, Polished Nickel or Polished Stainless Steel.

### **PL - Pearl Nickel**



Pearl Nickel is a glamorous designer finish with adaptability that allows it to blend into nearly any décor without being overlooked. It is inspired by the timeless sophistication of the Victorian Era. This finish has a slight sheen and its colour and appearance can change with a simple change of lighting. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Pearl Nickel, Satin Stainless Steel or Satin Nickel.

### **PN - Polished Nickel**



The Polished Nickel finish is a glamorous designer finish that's adaptability allows it to blend into nearly any décor without being overlooked. It was inspired by the timeless sophistication of the Victorian Era. Due to the fact this finish is made from nickel, its colour and appearance can change with a simple change of lighting. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Polished Nickel, Polished Chrome or Polished Stainless Steel.

### **PSS - Polished Stainless Steel**



Stainless Steel is composed of a variety of metals, with no less than 10% chromium. Stainless Steel is widely recognised as one of the most durable metals because of its high resistance to rust and corrosion. For accompanying products, we recommend using our Polished Chrome finish.

### **RB - Raw Brass**



Raw Brass is a stunning, elegant, living finish with excellent characteristics for a modern home. For accompanying products, we recommend using our Polished Brass finish.



### **SAA - Satin Anodised Aluminium**

Satin Anodised Aluminium has a smooth, fine and metallic look. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Satin Stainless Steel or Satin Chrome.



### **SB - Satin Brass**

Satin Brass is the epitome of modern elegance. With subtle hints of gold that are bold without being over the top, this finish has the perfect amount of understated style. The Satin Brass finish is quickly becoming one of the most popular choices for the home as a modern upgrade to Polished Brass—especially evident in furniture and interior trends, where the matt look of the Satin Brass finish won't show fingerprints or tarnish easily. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Satin Brass, Polished Brass or Matt Antique Brass.



### **SC - Satin Chrome**

Satin Chrome has a moderately contemporary look and feel that takes its origins from the Bauhaus style movement. The subtle lustre is edgy and alluring but never grandiose. It is considered to be a highly amenable finish and is often used in commercial applications. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Satin Chrome, Satin Nickel or Satin Stainless Steel.



### **SCPC - Satin Chrome / Polished Chrome Plated**

A stunning combination of Satin Chrome and Polished Chrome creating a moderately contemporary look. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Satin Chrome or Polished Chrome.



### **SE - Silver**

Our Silver finish is a close shade to Satin Chrome but with a increased matt effect and slightly less brushing. For accompanying products, we recommend using our Satin Chrome finish.



### **SN - Satin Nickel**

Satin Nickel is a versatile finish, full of brushed silver hues, that offers a tasteful and flattering accent to any project. This finish saw its rise to popularity alongside the Victorian and Mid-Century Modern design movements. Satin Nickel looks stunning against dark colours like black, navy blue or grey. Its Mid-Century Modern design roots mean it prefers to live among bold, geometric shapes and patterns, bright solid colours and edgy, unconventional furniture. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Satin Nickel, Satin Stainless Steel or Satin Chrome.



### **SNBP - Satin Nickel / Brass Plated**

The combination of brushed silver Satin Nickel with golden Polished Brass. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Satin Nickel or Polished Brass.



### **SNCP - Satin Nickel / Polished Chrome Plated**

A popular finish for something that is eye-catching but also contemporary with the combination of brushed silver Satin Nickel and mirror-like Polished Chrome. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Satin Nickel or Polished Chrome.



### **SNNP - Satin Nickel / Polished Nickel Plated**

The combination of brushed silver Satin Nickel and glamorous Polished Nickel. For accompanying products, we recommend using Satin Nickel or Polished Nickel.



### **SSS - Satin Stainless Steel**

Satin Stainless Steel is a grey colour with very slight golden undertones. It has visible brush marks in the surface of the finish. For accompanying products, we recommend using Satin Chrome or Satin Nickel.



### TT - Titanium

Moody and deep Titanium is a cool metallic hue close to a dark bronze. It compliments modern products with a futuristic appeal and adds a flair of intrigue to classic designs. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Titanium, Urban Dark Bronze or Matt Gun Metal.



### UB - Urban Bronze

Urban Bronze takes the modern Industrial look to the next level, achieving a unique finish that is contrasting in warmth and depth of character. Urban Bronze has golden highlights as the visible brush lines highlight the relief and texture in the finish. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Urban Bronze, Urban Dark Bronze, Matt Antique Brass or Matt Gun Metal.



### UDB - Urban Dark Bronze

Urban Dark Bronze is a darker take on our Urban Bronze finish. It is rich and luxurious in colour and matt in texture. A strong, bold and impressive urban finish. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Urban Dark Bronze, Urban Bronze or Matt Gun Metal.



### UG - Urban Graphite

Urban Graphite finish has contrasting textures resulting in a rich appearance that sits well in stylish, modern homes but also offers a characterful alternative for rustic settings. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Urban Graphite, Matt Gun Metal or Distressed Silver.



### USC - Urban Satin Copper

The Urban Satin Copper finish is an ever increasing favourite in the design world. Urban Satin Copper's metallic look brings a warm glow into the home creating a designer statement. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Urban Satin Copper or Satin Chrome.



### WAB - Weathered Antique Bronze

As Pierre Bonnard once said... 'Colour does not add a pleasant quality to design - it reinforces it'. This has never been truer than with Senza Pari's luxurious Weathered Antique Bronze finish! The warm yet industrial hues are on-trend and compliment modern sleek designs. Ideally suited to a modern décor scheme in contemporary style homes, but equally matched to traditional settings due to the pleasant, calm tones. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Weathered Antique Bronze or Matt Antique Brass.



### WH - White

A modern and trending finish in the world of interior hardware. White has the ability to create a statement piece in many interiors, especially when fitted on colour doors. For accompanying products, we recommend using our White finish.



### YB - Yester Bronze

Yester Bronze boasts warm, industrial shades of golden brown. Rich in texture, this finish is perfect for modernised barn conversions where style and taste is desired. For accompanying products, we recommend using either Yester Bronze or Matt Antique Brass.

Finishing on some ranges may vary slightly from one batch to another, due to the hand finishing techniques used in production. Finishes may also vary between products due to the base material of the item, which affects the way the finish is applied to the product. Our levers are supplied with suitable fixings for 35-45mm doors only. Fixings for larger doors can be supplied on request but will be charged for.

All of our zamak and zinc alloy designer levers are designed for internal use only, and therefore the guarantee is voided if fitted externally. All products should be comprehensively checked before fitting commences.

# Urban Matt Black

Matt Black is a highly fashionable and trending finish encompassing an ever growing collection of levers, mortice knobs and accessories. Whether coating a traditional mortice knob, or a minimalistic slimline lever, Matt Black never fails to look elegant and bold.





*Matt Black*



*Matte Black*

# Urban Matt Black

To find out more visit the following product pages:

Designer Levers: Page 66-67, 86, 96, 104, 120-122, 188-189

Lever on Backplate: Page 140-141

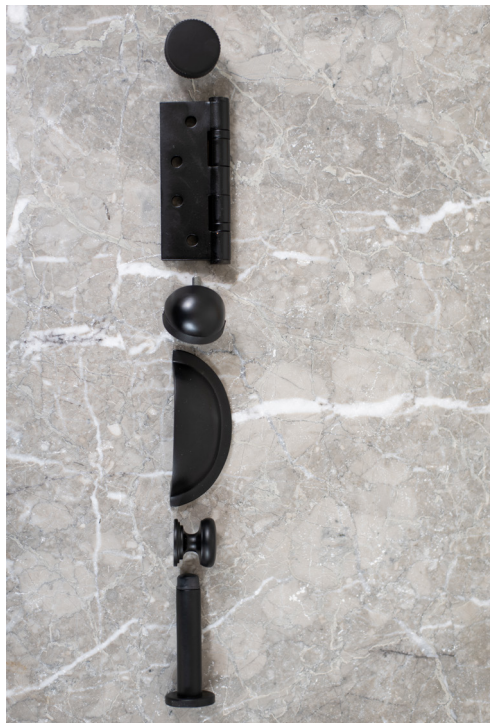
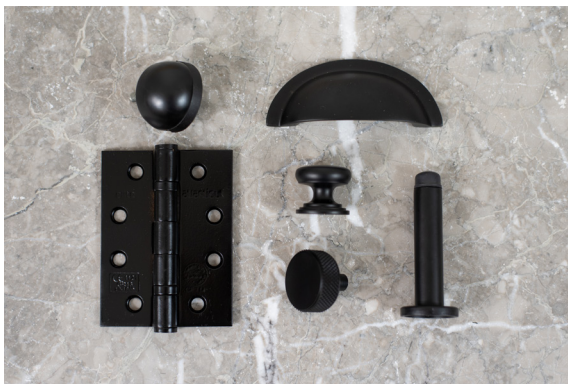
Mortice Knobs: Page 160-163

Cabinet Hardware: Page 82, 166-167

Knurled: 66-67, 82

Commercial Hardware: Page 196- 205

Accessories: Page 216-247 (Hinges, Locks, Latches, Door Stops, Hat & Coat Hooks, Flush Bolts and more)



# Black Nickel

Black Nickel has the ability to stand out in any setting with its deep, lustrous, jet-black finish. Black Nickel provides a shimmering black finish which is regarded as an upgrade on Polished Chrome. Whether coating a mortice knob, lever on rose or any accessories, this finish looks stunning.



To find out more visit the following product pages:

Designer Levers: Page 98, 190-191

Mortice Knobs: Page 160-163

Accessories: Page 216-247 (Hinges, Locks, Latches, Door Stops, Hat & Coat Hooks, Flush Bolts and more)





*Black Nickel*

# Satin Chrome

Satin Chrome has a contemporary feel yet can fit into any setting. It is a highly flexible finish with its easy care satin appearance, therefore making itself a popular finish in commercial applications as well as residential settings. Satin Chrome is included in each of our product ranges with a huge variety of designs of lever on rose, backplate & mortice knobs.



To find out more visit the following product pages:

Designer Levers: Page 100, 107, 112, 116, 130-132, 138, 175, 182-183, 186, 199-200

Lever on Backplate: Page 140-141, 200

Mortice Knobs: Page 160-163

Accessories: Page 201-205, 216-247





*Satin Chrome*

# Polished Chrome

Polished Chrome is an all time favourite, fitting in beautifully in modern and traditional settings alike, never failing to make a statement.



To find out more visit the following product pages:

Designer Levers: Page 78, 88, 101, 115, 133-135, 147-148, 173-175, 180-181, 185-186

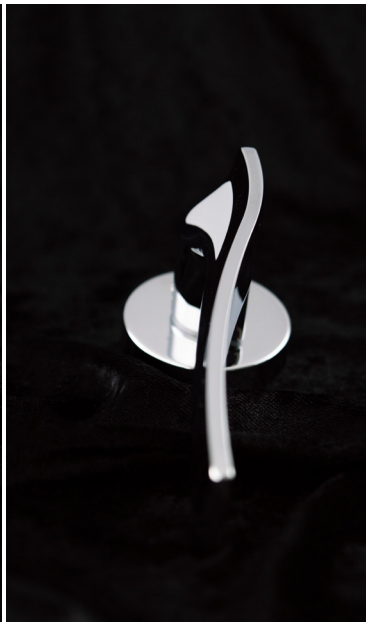
Lever on Backplate: Page 140-141

Mortice Knobs: Page 75, 160-163

Cabinet Hardware: Page 82, 166-167

Accessories: Page 216-247

(Hinges, Locks, Latches, Door Stops, Hat & Coat Hooks, Flush Bolts and more)



*Polished Chrome*

# Satin Nickel

The warm glow of Satin Nickel is becoming increasingly popular as a tasteful enhancement over its chrome counterparts. Encompassing many designs of door furniture, this finish is versatile and looks stunning with bold décor. Satin Nickel is full of brushed silver hues that offer a flattering accent to any lever.



To find out more visit the following product pages:

Designer Levers: Page 74-75, 136-137, 144-151, 170-176, 184-185

Mortice Knobs: Page 75, 160-163

Cabinet Hardware: Page 82, 166-167

Accessories: Page 216-247





*Satin Nickel*

# Distressed Silver

Whether dressing an Old English lever or a latch faceplate, this beautifully characterful and textured finish has a rustic vibe that is increasingly popular.

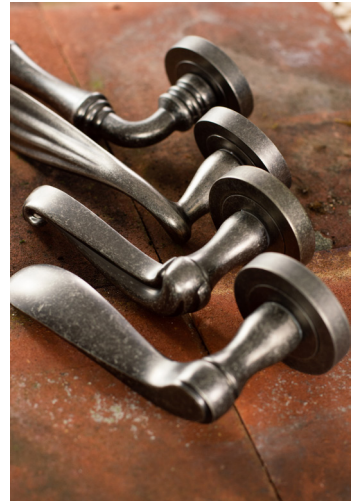


To find out more visit the following product pages:

Designer Levers: Page 152-159  
Levers on Backplate: Page 158-159  
Mortice Knobs: Page 160-163  
Cabinet Hardware: Page 166-167  
Accessories: Page 216-247



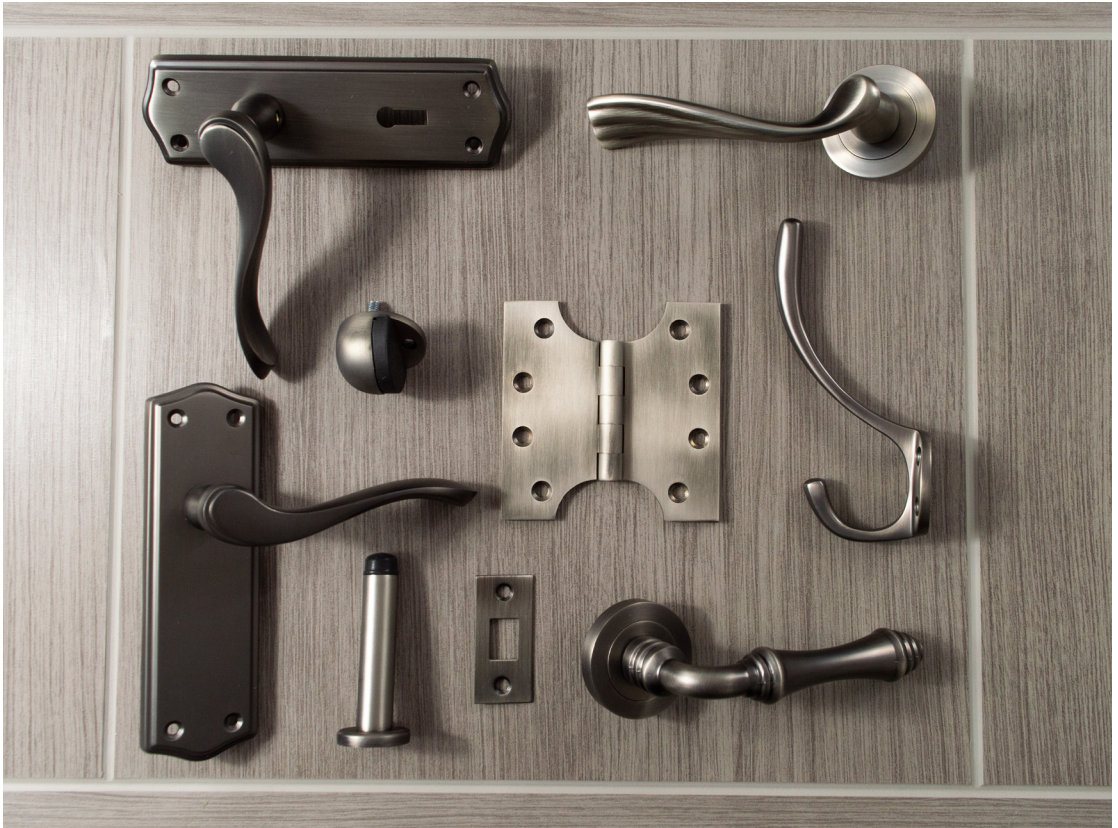




*Distressed Silver*

# Matt Gun Metal

Matt Gun Metal has the elegant ability to create a sophisticated and yet delicate finishing touch on any ironmongery. Coating some of the most intricate lever designs, this finish has a metallic silver lustre and yet the rich taupe grey boldly penetrates through.





To find out more visit the following product pages:

Designer Levers: Page 152-159

Levers on Backplate: Page 158-159

Mortice Knobs: Page 160-163

Cabinet Hardare: Page 166-167

Accessories: Page 216-247

(Hinges, Locks, Latches, Door Stops, Hat & Coat Hooks, Flush Bolts and more)



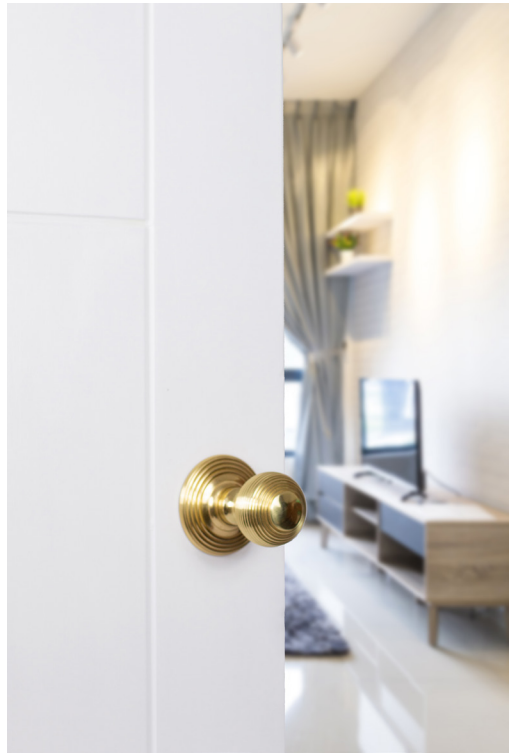
*Matt Gun Metal*

# Polished Brass and Brass Plated

The highly reflective glow emitted by the Polished Brass and Brass Plated finishes creates a warm golden sheen. Whether it be Polished Brass or Brass Plated, the pleasant grandeur created by these finishes always makes a statement.



To find out more visit the following product pages:  
Designer Levers: Page 71, 140-141 (Lever on Backplate), 175, 185  
Mortise Knobs: Page 160-163  
Accessories: Page 216-247



*Polished Brass*

# Matt Antique Brass

Matt Antique Brass boasts the brown hues and golden tones of Antique Brass, but with a modern matt flat finishing touch. Matt Antique Brass is perfect for modernised barn conversions where style and taste is desired! With timeless appeal, our Matt Antique Brass knobs offer the perfect finishing touch to your doors. Choose from a range of premium quality solid brass mortice knobs, or stunning designer levers.



To find out more visit the following product pages:

Designer Levers: Page 156 (Old English Traditional)

Lever on Backplate: Page 158-159

Mortice Knobs: Page 160-163

Accessories: Page 216-247

(Hinges, Locks, Latches, Door Stops, Hat & Coat Hooks, Flush Bolts and more)



*Matt Antique Brass*

# Urban Graphite

Urban Graphite has rich character with graceful and charming detail. It sits very well in modern homes where an urban look creates a statement piece. Matt Gun Metal is the perfect complimenting finish for accessories.







To find out more visit the following product pages:

Designer Levers: Page 123

Accessories: Page 139

Further Matching Accessories in Matt Gun Metal( not pictured on this page): Page 216-247

(Hinges, Locks, Latches, Door Stops, Hat & Coat Hooks, Flush Bolts etc)



*Urban Graphite*

# Antique Copper

Antique Copper is an elegant and sophisticated finish which works equally well in traditional and contemporary environments.



To find out more visit the following product pages:

Mortise Knobs: Page 160-163  
Cabinet Hardware: Page 166-167  
Accessories: Page 216-247  
(Hinges, Locks, Latches, Door Stops, Hat & Coat Hooks, Flush Bolts and more)

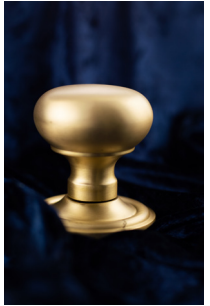




*Antique Copper*

# Satin Brass

Satin Brass is a modern elegant finish with gold hints throughout. Visible brush marks in the surface create added detail in this designer finish.





To find out more visit the following product pages:

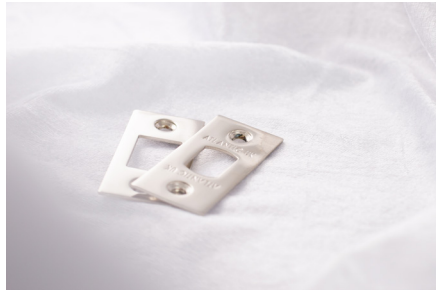
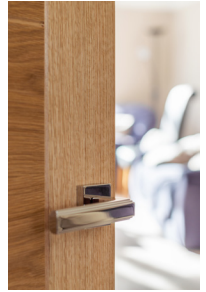
Designer Levers: Page 68-69  
Mortise Knobs: Page 77, 160-163  
Accessories: Page 216-247  
Cabinet Hardware: Page 82-83, 166-167  
Knurling: Page 73, 82,83



*Satin Brass*

# Polished Nickel

Polished Nickel is a glamorous finish, highly esteemed in the designer world. It has an air of timeless sophistication. The nickel finish can change slightly in colour and appearance with a simple change in lighting. Nickel has a warmer and softer presence than chrome.



To find out more visit the following product pages:

Designer Levers: Page 77, 137, 146, 172-173

Mortice Knobs: Page 77, 160-163

Accessories: Page 216-247

(Hinges, Locks, Latches, Door Stops, Hat & Coat Hooks, Flush Bolts and more)



*Polished Nickel*

# Antique Brass

From Mortice Knobs, Lever handles & accessories, Antique Brass finishes them all with rich hues and golden undertones creating a warm and inviting touch.



To find out more visit the following product pages:

Designer Levers: Page 157-159 (Traditional)

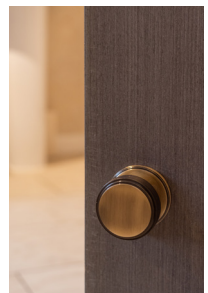
Lever on Backplate: Page 158-159

Mortice Knobs: Page 73 (Contemporary), 160-163 (Traditional)

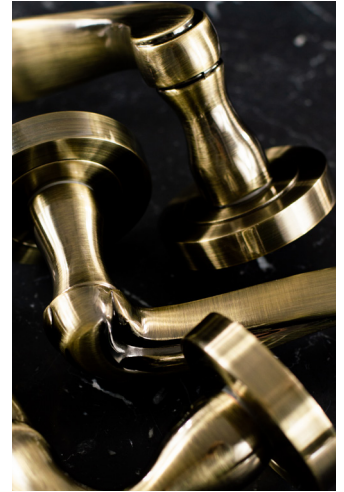
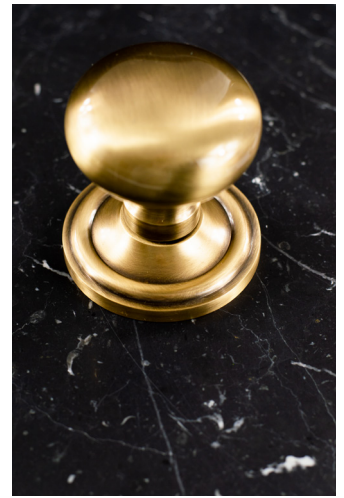
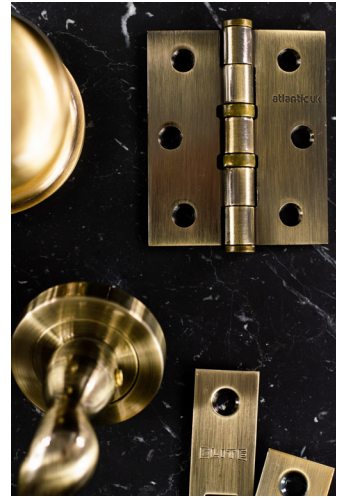
Accessories: Page 216-247

Cabinet Hardware: Page 82-83, 166-167

Knurling: Page 73, 82,83



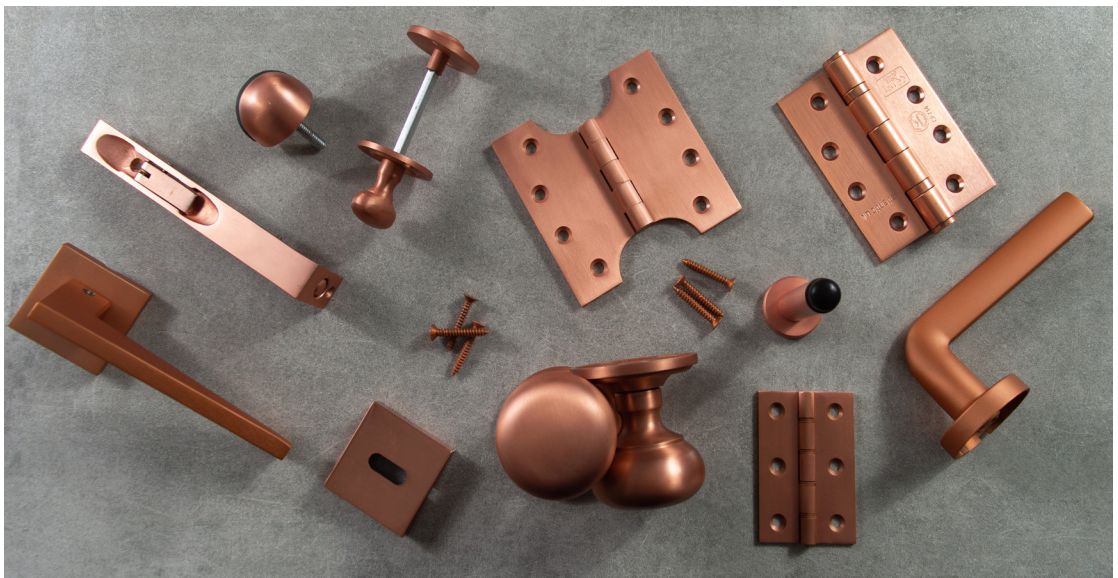
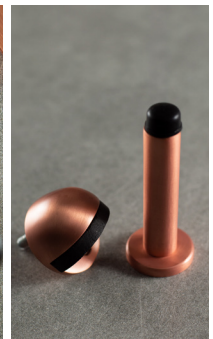
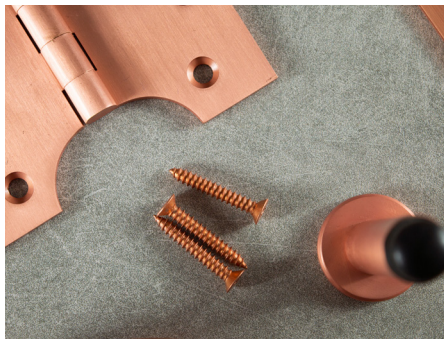
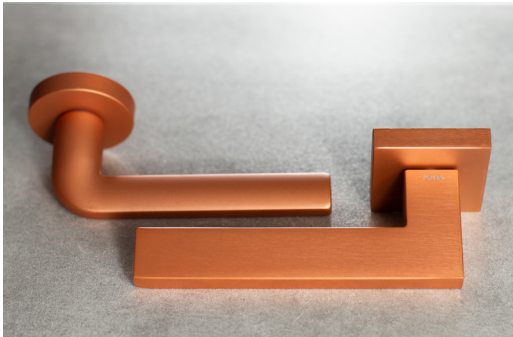


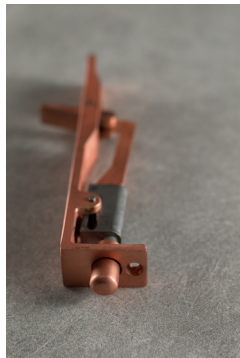
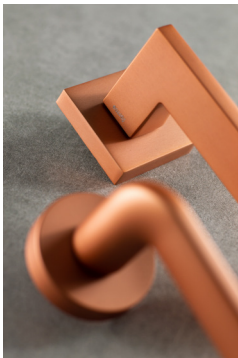
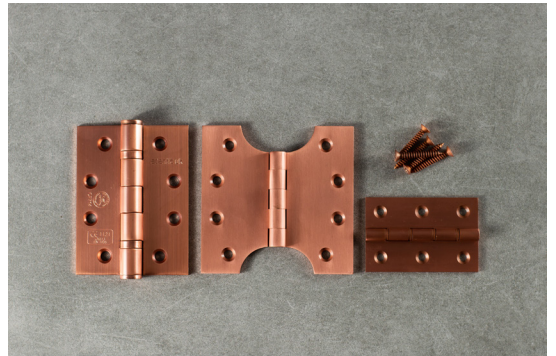
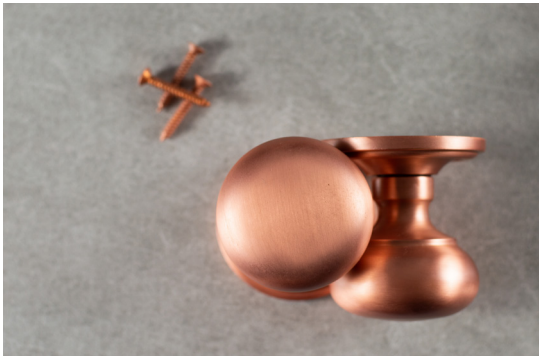


*Antique Brass*

# Urban Satin Copper

Urban Satin Copper is increasingly popular in the design world. This finish is vivid and metallic creating a warm and inviting punch of character and taste. Urban Satin Copper is an ideal option for a modern environment where a prominent design statement is desired. This finish looks particularly stunning when fitted on modern, coloured doors.





To find out more visit  
the following product  
pages:

Designer Levers: Page  
127

Mortise Knobs: Page  
160-163

Accessories: Page  
216-247

*Urban Satin Copper*

# Urban Bronze

Urban Bronze is rich in relief with visible brush marks showing through signs of the lighter & warm golden shades as well as the rich textured darker accents. Urban Bronze encompasses the modern industrial look achieving a feel that has a depth of character. Urban Bronze has detailed relief especially when finished onto Solid Brass, for example the Old English Mortice Knob collection. Urban Bronze is lighter in colour than Urban Dark Bronze.



To find out more visit the following product pages:

Designer Levers: Page 125

Mortice Knobs: Page 160-163

Accessories : Page 216-247

(Hinges, Locks, Latches, Door Stops, Hat & Coat Hooks, Flush Bolts and more)



*Urban Bronze*

# Urban Dark Bronze

Urban Dark Bronze is rich and luxurious in colour and yet matt in texture and relief. It is a shade darker than Urban Bronze creating a vivid finish.



To find out more visit the following product pages:

Designer Levers: Page 70, 126

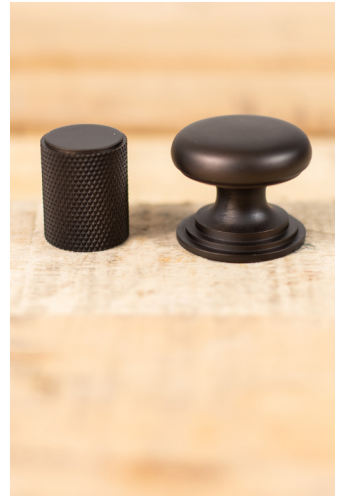
Mortice Knobs: Page 71

Accessories: Page 80-81, 139, 233-238

Cabinet Hardware: Page 82-83, 166-167

Knurling: Page 70, 82,83





*Urban Dark Bronze*

# Yester Bronze

Yester Bronze is unique in its ability to blend with modern & traditional interiors. With rich, textural golden tones this finish emits warm vibes and looks elegant and stately on dark finish doors. We suggest using Matt Antique Brass accessories where they are not available in Yester Bronze.



To find out more visit the following pages:  
Designer Levers: Page 72, 129, 140-141  
Accessories: Page 80-81, 139

# Yester Bronze



# Raw Brass

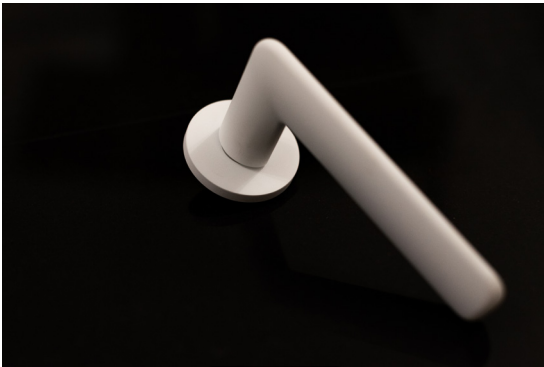
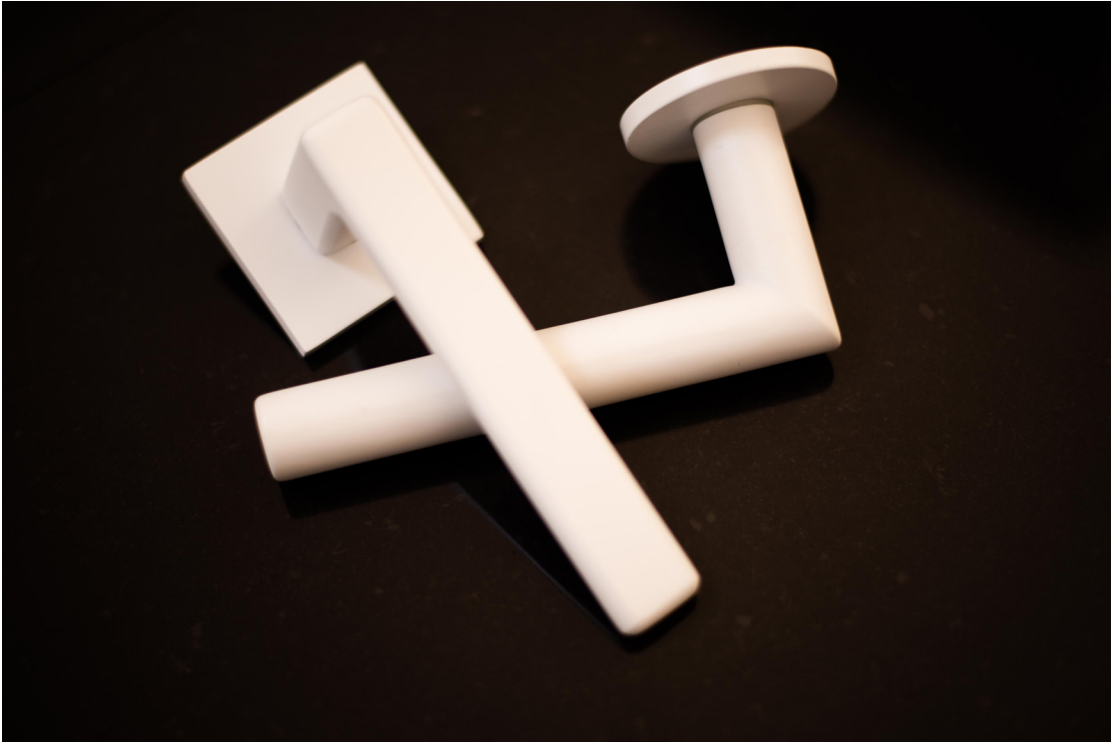
The raw brass finish embraces the natural state of the material where the base material is Solid Brass. It is a living, creative and glamorous finish, and will gradually darken with time! To find out more visit the following product pages: Page 90-92



# Raw Brass

# White

White has a subtle lustre which is edgy and alluring. This modern and stylish finish is a step above the crowd looking elegant and bold.

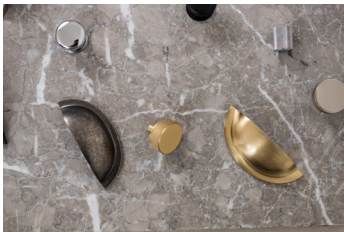


To find out more visit the following product pages: Designer Levers: Page 89, 92

# White



THE COLLECTION  
*Cabinet Furniture*



Whether modern or traditional, unique or contemporary, the Atlantic collection of Cabinet Knobs has an offering to complete every style of interior décor.

To find out more about these stunning Cabinet Knobs, visit the following pages:

Traditional: Page 166

Contemporary: Page 166

Knurled: Page 82-83



## *Old English*<sup>®</sup>

The Old English range includes traditional quality solid brass cabinet hardware in nine stunning finishes. Match a contemporary finish with a traditional cup pull for a stunning result! (Page 166-167)



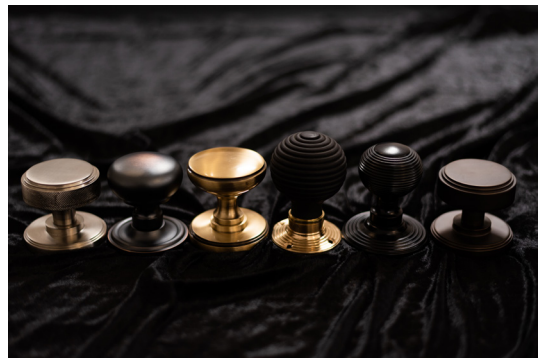
# MILLHOUSE BRASS

INDUSTRIAL RESTORATION



With detailed, precision knurling the Millhouse Brass range includes luxury, modern statement pieces of solid brass finish focused cabinet hardware. (Page 82-83)

THE COLLECTION  
*Mortice Knobs*



This Atlantic collection includes six styles of hand-crafted, quality Mortice Knobs. From traditional beehive styles, to modern knurling, there is a Mortice Knob to suit any interior.

To find out more about these grand Mortice Knobs, visit the following pages:

Traditional: Page 160-163

Contemporary: Page 67-73

Knurled: Page 67-73

Matt Back: Page 67, 160-163

# Old English®

Old English showcases Mushroom, Reeded & Ebonywood mortice knobs in 15 traditional & contemporary finishes. A proud statement piece to compliment quality doors! (Page 160-163)



# MILLHOUSE BRASS

INDUSTRIAL RESTORATION



Millhouse Brass includes three stunning and contemporary Mortice Knobs covering six finishes. From sleek modern Matt Black to elegant Satin Brass. Including luxurious knurling, these modern designs will bring an element of class to any interior. (Page 67-73)



STYLE FEATURE FOCUS

# Slimline 5mm Rose



Featured within the Tupai range and the Millhouse Brass range, the desirable Slimline 5mm Rose is all about being a cut above the normal. Slim, elegant, minimalistic yet bold in design.

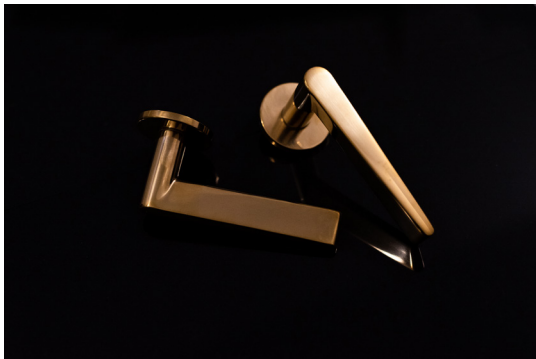
Visit the following pages to view these ranges:

Millhouse Brass: Pages 62-83

Tupai Exclusivo: Pages 84-93

Tupai Rapido: Pages 94-117

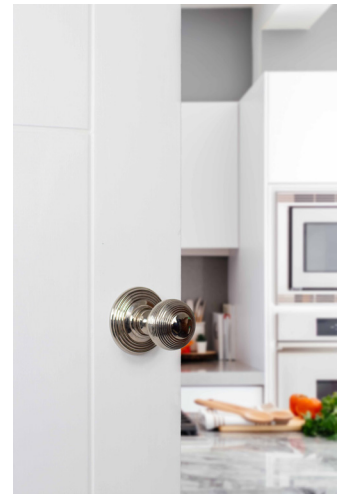
Knurled Levers: Pages 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 78





STYLE FEATURE FOCUS

# Solid Brass



Solid Brass hardware boasts quality and luxury. Often Solid Brass hardware will weigh considerably more than its zinc alloy or Zamak counterparts providing that superior feel. Solid Brass is strong, durable and extremely resistant to corrosion. When Solid Brass has a finish applied over the top, it is invariably more durable than when a finish is applied over zinc.

Visit the following pages to view ranges which include Solid Brass hardware:

Millhouse Brass: Pages 62-83

Tupai Exclusivo: Pages 84-93

Tupai Rapido: Pages 94-117

Mortice Knobs: Pages 62-83, 160-163

Old English: Pages 160-163

Cabinet Hardware: Pages 82-83, 166

Accessories (Hinges, Hat & Coat Hooks & Door Stops): Pages 219, 244, 245

## STYLE FEATURE FOCUS

# Fixa Rose



### The Forme Fixa Rose

The Forme Fixa rose is unique in its ability to solve problems for joiners, home owners and builders alike. A quick and easy fixing method, providing efficient installation and excellent design style.

Advantages of the Fixa system:

- Fixa eliminates the cost and saves time of replacing levers during a building project as levers can be 'clicked' on and off the fixa plates.
- Doors can easily be re-painted with no damage to the levers.
- The fixing method is easy and hassle free.

Visit the following pages to view the Forme range:

Forme: Pages 118-141

Case Study Inspiration: Pages 250-252, 256

Watch how to fit the Forme Fixa system via the QR code here:



STYLE FEATURE FOCUS

# Magnetic Focus



## Why Magnetic?

**Easy to fit** - it takes less time & hassle taken to fit these products!

**Seamlessly quiet closing** - No noisy door closing! Almost silent due to being magnetic!

**Clean, Sophisticated & Elegant** - The look of a closed door without a visible striker plate speaks volumes creating a streamline finish!

**Flush Finish** - There is no chance of catching clothes or arms on protruding latch tongues or striker plates - preventing children from hurting themselves too!

**Reliability** - We have only heard good words about our mag-latches!

Mag-latch. The perfect solution for a sleek, modern finish to your doorset. With no protruding latch tongues, this latch means the edge of the door is clean and flush. Need a door to lock but also want the benefits of magnetic? Choose from our range of AGB magnetic locks. Offering quality, reliability and style, our magnetic locks come in a variety of sizes. **Visit Page 241 for more!**

INTRODUCING  
AGB



**CONCEALED HINGES  
CYLINDERS  
MAGNETIC LOCKS**

AGB design and manufacture quality, durable and yet beautiful locks, cylinders and hinges. Certified according with EN 1303, AGB's cylinders provide incremental levels of passive and active security. AGB's cylinders have passed strict tests and controls and have extremely high durability.

AGB's concealed hinges emphasise the minimalistic look that so many homeowners strive for in today's world. AGB Concealed hinges are easy to install, minimal in appearance and suitable for a vast range of applications including fire & smoke resistant doors for up to 30 minutes. **Visit Pages 222-223, 235-241 for more!**

INTRODUCING  
Pocket Door Systems

**Ermetika**<sup>®</sup>  
INSIDE WALLS



### Why choose a pocket door system?

Pocket Doors not only maximise valuable interior space, they're also a design statement. Sleek, streamline and smart. A Pocket Door can transform your space entirely, aesthetically and functionally. What's more, Pocket Doors seamlessly fit into any décor, be it traditional or contemporary.

Ermetika showcases a range of sturdy, stable and efficient pocket doors that allow for an invisible but essential smooth functioning pocket sliding system.

Not only do pocket doors save space, but they create a design statement within any interior. You can find Ermetika pocket doors everywhere, from luxury residential projects to high-end villas, 5-star hotels, skyscraper offices and more...

Visit Pages 206-215 for more!

# MILLHOUSE BRASS

---

INDUSTRIAL RESTORATION



Embrace the former glory of your industrial interior with Millhouse Brass. The juxtaposition of modern finishes vs time-worn designs create a layered and considered interior. Millhouse Brass showcases modern and bold designs but captures every element of the classic Bauhaus style.

# MILLHOUSE BRASS

---

## INDUSTRIAL RESTORATION



### 5MM SLIM ROSE

The Millhouse Brass range features a 5mm slim sprung rose. The slim rose allows the lever to blend into the door, therefore creating a minimalistic streamlined look.



### SOLID BRASS

Millhouse Brass designer levers are made from quality solid brass. These premium levers are very durable as solid brass ironmongery weathers well over time under normal circumstances and use.

# MILLHOUSE BRASS

INDUSTRIAL RESTORATION



Millhouse Brass showcases elegant and graceful designs but embraces industrial restoration.

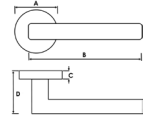




# MILLHOUSE BRASS

*Matt Black*

Lever on Slim Rose - Round Rose



**MHSR100MB CROMPTON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE MB**  
Crompton is a grand and stately Solid Brass lever on a slim 5mm round rose.  
forme CITY by Frosio Bortolo

Other Finishes: UDB, SB, YB, SN, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRKWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSREMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 143mm C: 5mm D: 63mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 542g

**forme**



**MHSR500MB MASON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE MB**  
Mason features an exclusive knurled pattern.  
forme LEXI by Frosio Bortolo

Other Finishes: UDB, SB, YB, SN, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRKWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSREMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 131.5mm C: 5mm D: 56mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 425g

**forme**



**MHR200MB CARTWRIGHT LEVER ON 10MM ROUND ROSE MB**  
A stunning, contemporary designer lever.

Other Finishes: SN, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHRWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: MHRREMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Solid Brass & Zinc

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 122mm C: 10mm D: 72mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 400g



**MHSR250MB STEPHENSON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE MB**  
A contemporary fashion statement. One of a kind.  
forme LUCK by Frosio Bortolo

Other Finishes: UDB, SB, YB, SN, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRLWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSREMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 130mm C: 5mm D: 62mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 415g



# MILLHOUSE BRASS

*Matt Black*

Lever on Slim Rose - Round Rose



**MH350SMKMB BOULTON STEPPED MORTICE KNOB MB**  
This stepped design adds that extra bit of intricate detail to your door furniture.

Other Finishes: UDB, SB, AB, SN, PN  
Matching WC Turn: MHOWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKEMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB or AL4MB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix Rose

Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 60mm  
Projection: 60mm  
Rose Diameter: 65mm  
Weight of 1 single knob: 400g

## **MH400DMKMB EDISON DOMED MUSHROOM MORTICE KNOB MB**

Although traditionally inspired, the Edison mortice knob suits any interior setting equally well.

Other Finishes: UDB, SB, AB, SN, PN  
Matching WC Turn: MHOWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKEMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB or AL4MB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix Rose

Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 63mm  
Projection: 73mm  
Rose Diameter: 65mm  
Weight of 1 single knob: 457g



## **MH450KSMKMB HARRISON KNURLED STEPPED MORTICE KNOB MB** A modern, industrial styled show-piece.

Other Finishes: SB, AB, SN  
Matching WC Turn: MHOWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKEMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB or AL4MB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix Rose

Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 60mm  
Projection: 58mm  
Rose Diameter: 65mm  
Weight of 1 single knob: 360g

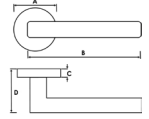
Matching Accessories - Page 80-81



# MILLHOUSE BRASS

*Satin Brass*

Lever on Slim Rose - Round Rose



## MHSR100SB CROMPTON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE SB

The beautifully textured knurled bar of the Crompton lever creates an impressive showpiece.  
forme CITY by Frosio Bortolo



Other Finishes: MB, UDB, YB, SN, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRKWCSB  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKSB  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSRESB  
Matching Latch: AL3SB  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51 mm B: 143mm C: 5mm D: 63mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 542g

**forme**

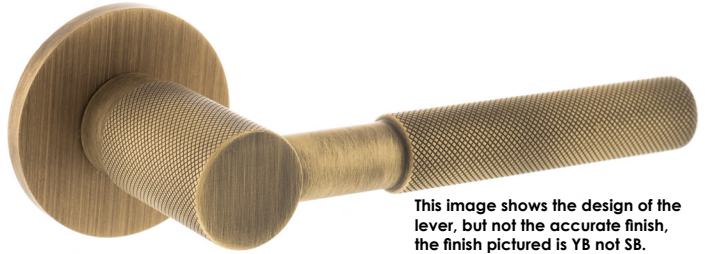
## MHSR500SB MASON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE SB

This industrial themed design is a perfect solution to any restored interior.  
forme LEXI by Frosio Bortolo

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, YB, SN, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRKWCSB  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKSB  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSRESB  
Matching Latch: AL3SB  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51 mm B: 131,5mm C: 5mm D: 56mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 425g

**forme**



**This image shows the design of the lever, but not the accurate finish, the finish pictured is YB not SB.**

## MHSR250SB STEPHENSON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE SB

The industrial styling of linear knurling looks extremely glamorous in Satin Brass.  
forme LUCK by Frosio Bortolo



Other Finishes: MB, UDB, YB, SN, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRLWCSB  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKSB  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSRESB  
Matching Latch: AL3SB  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51 mm B: 130mm C: 5mm D: 62mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 415g

**forme**

Matching Accessories - Page 80-81



# MILLHOUSE BRASS

*Satin Brass*

Lever on Slim Rose - Round Rose



## **MH350SMKSB BOULTON** STEPPED MORTICE KNOB SB Elegant, timeless and stately.

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, AB, SN, PN  
Matching WC Turn: MHOWCSB  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKESB  
Matching Latch: AL3SB or AL4SB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix Rose

Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 60mm  
Projection: 60mm  
Rose Diameter: 65mm  
Weight of 1 single knob: 400g

## **MH400DMKSB EDISON** DOMED MUSHROOM MORTICE KNOB SB Edison is classically designed, but ultimately contemporary.

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, AB, SN, PN  
Matching WC Turn: MHOWCSB  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKESB  
Matching Latch: AL3SB or AL4SB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix Rose

Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 63mm  
Projection: 73mm  
Rose Diameter: 65mm  
Weight of 1 single knob: 457g



## **MH450KSMKSB HARRISON** KNURLED STEPPED MORTICE KNOB SB The intricate knurling on this mortice knob creates a luxurious vibe.

Other Finishes: MB, AB, SN  
Matching WC Turn: MHOWCSB  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKESB  
Matching Latch: AL3SB or AL4SB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix Rose

Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 60mm  
Projection: 58mm  
Rose Diameter: 65mm  
Weight of 1 single knob: 360g



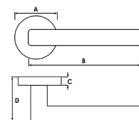
Matching Accessories - Page 80-81



# MILLHOUSE BRASS

*Urban Dark Bronze*

Lever on Slim Rose - Round Rose



**MHSR100UDB CROMPTON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE UDB**  
Urban & Industrial finishes accentuate this stunning lever.  
forme CITY by Frosio Bortolo



Other Finishes: MB, SB, YB, SN, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRKWCUBD  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKUDB  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSREUDB  
Matching Latch: AL3UDB  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 143mm C: 5mm D: 63mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 542g

forme

**MHSR500UDB MASON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE UDB**  
Industrial, in design and in finish.  
forme LEXI by Frosio Bortolo

Other Finishes: MB, SB, YB, SN, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRKWCUBD  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKUDB  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSREUDB  
Matching Latch: AL3UDB  
Base Material: Solid Brass

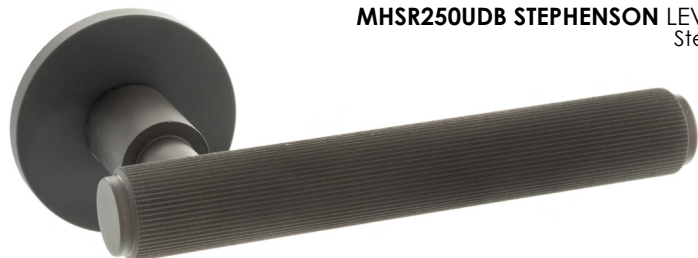
Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 131.5mm C: 5mm D: 56mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 425g



**This image shows the design of the lever, but not the accurate finish, the finish pictured is MB not UDB.**

forme

**MHSR250UDB STEPHENSON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE UDB**  
Stephenson is the zenith of modern design.  
forme LUCK by Frosio Bortolo



Other Finishes: MB, SB, YB, SN, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRLWCUBD  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKUDB  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSREUDB  
Matching Latch: AL3UDB  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 130mm C: 5mm D: 62mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 415g

forme

Matching Accessories - Page 80-81



# MILLHOUSE BRASS

*Urban Dark Bronze*

Lever on Slim Rose - Round Rose

## **MH350SMKUDB BOUTON** STEPPED MORTICE KNOB UDB

Atmospheric Urban Dark Bronze enhances the industrial design of this lever.

Other Finishes: MB, SB, AB, SN, PN  
 Matching WC Turn: MHOWCUDB  
 Matching Key Esc: MHRKEUDB  
 Matching Latch: AL3UDB or AL4UDB  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Concealed Fix Rose

Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 60mm  
 Projection: 60mm  
 Rose Diameter: 65mm  
 Weight of 1 single knob: 400g



## **MH400DMKUDB EDISON** DOMED MUSHROOM MORTICE KNOB UDB

Edison is the definition of sophisticated design.

Other Finishes: MB, SB, AB, SN, PN  
 Matching WC Turn: MHOWCUDB  
 Matching Key Esc: MHRKEUDB  
 Matching Latch: AL3UDB or AL4UDB  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Concealed Fix Rose

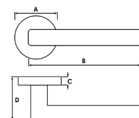
Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 63mm  
 Projection: 73mm  
 Rose Diameter: 65mm  
 Weight of 1 single knob: 457g

Matching Accessories - Page 80-81



# MILLHOUSE BRASS

*Yester Bronze*  
Lever on Slim Rose - Round Rose



**MHSR100YB CROMPTON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE YB**  
Crompton is sleek and contemporary. The perfect lever for a modern interior.  
forme CITY by Frosio Bortolo

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SB, SN, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRKWCYB  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKYB  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSREYB  
Suggested Latch: AL3MAB  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51 mm B: 143mm C: 5mm D: 63mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 542g



forme

**MHSR500YB MASON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE YB**  
Sleek. Minimalistic. Knurled. A bold statement.  
forme LEXI by Frosio Bortolo

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SB, SN, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRKWCYB  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKYB  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSREYB  
Suggested Latch: AL3MAB  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51 mm B: 131.5mm C: 5mm D: 56mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 425g

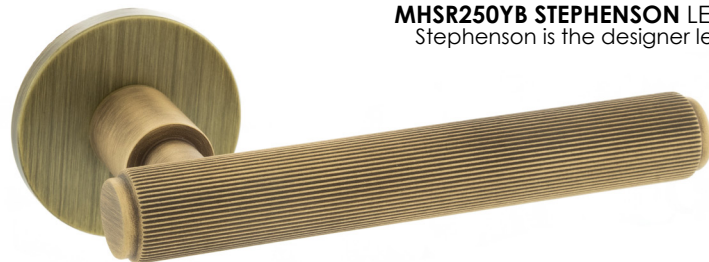


forme

**MHSR250YB STEPHENSON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE YB**  
Stephenson is the designer lever for every minimalistic interior décor.  
forme LUCK by Frosio Bortolo

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SB, SN, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRLWCYB  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKYB  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSREYB  
Suggested Latch: AL3MAB  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51 mm B: 130mm C: 5mm D: 62mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 415g



forme

Matching Accessories - Page 80-81





# MILLHOUSE BRASS

*Antique Brass*

Lever on Slim Rose - Round Rose



## **MH350SMKAB BOULTON** STEPPED MORTICE KNOB AB

The Boulton design in Antique Brass is a perfect pairing.

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SB, SN, PN  
Matching WC Turn: MHOWCAB  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKEAB  
Matching Latch: AL3AB or AL4AB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix Rose

Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 60mm  
Projection: 60mm  
Rose Diameter: 65mm  
Weight of 1 single knob: 400g

## **MH400DMKAB EDISON** DOMED MUSHROOM MORTICE KNOB AB

Crafted from solid brass, the Edison Mortice Knob is heavy to hold; a luxury product.

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SB, SN, PN  
Matching WC Turn: MHOWCAB  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKEAB  
Matching Latch: AL3AB or AL4AB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix Rose

Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 63mm  
Projection: 73mm  
Rose Diameter: 65mm  
Weight of 1 single knob: 457g



## **MH450KSMKAB HARRISON** KNURLED STEPPED MORTICE KNOB AB

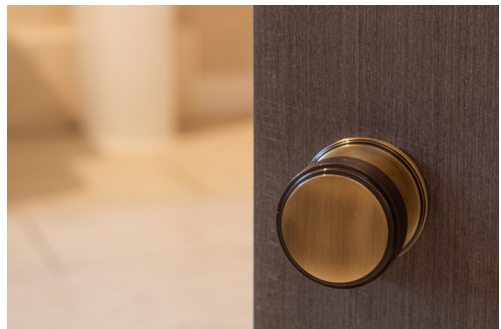
The Harrison Mortice Knob has intricate knurling details.

Other Finishes: MB, SB, SN  
Matching WC Turn: MHOWCAB  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKEAB  
Matching Latch: AL3AB or AL4AB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix Rose

Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 60mm  
Projection: 58mm  
Rose Diameter: 65mm  
Weight of 1 single knob: 360g



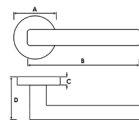
Matching Accessories - Page 80-81



# MILLHOUSE BRASS

*Satin Nickel*

Lever on Slim Rose - Round Rose



**MHSR100SN CROMPTON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE SN**  
Crompton looks and feels elegant and luxurious.  
forme CITY by Frosio Bortolo

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SB, YB, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRKWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSRESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 143mm C: 5mm D: 63mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 542g

forme

**MHSR500SN MASON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE SN**  
The true definition of industrial luxe.  
forme LEXI by Frosio Bortolo

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SB, YB, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRKWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSRESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 131.5mm C: 5mm D: 56mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 425g



**This image shows the design of the lever, but not the accurate finish, the finish pictured is PC not SN.**

forme

**MHR200SN CARTWRIGHT LEVER ON 10MM ROUND ROSE SN**  
Cartwright is modern and bold but captures every element of the classic Bauhaus levers.



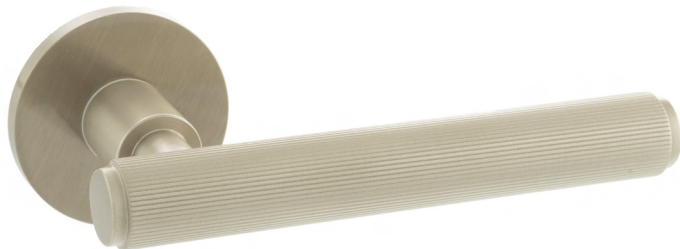
Other Finishes: MB, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHRWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: MHRRESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Solid Brass & Zinc

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 122mm C: 10mm D: 72mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 400g

**MHSR250SN STEPHENSON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE SN**  
Satin Nickel coats the Stephenson lever with subtle glamour and sophistication.  
forme LUCK by Frosio Bortolo

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SB, YB, PC  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRLWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSRESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 130mm C: 5mm D: 62mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 415g



forme

# MILLHOUSE BRASS

*Satin Nickel*

Lever on Slim Rose - Round Rose



## **MH350SMKSN BOULTON** STEPPED MORTICE KNOB SN A clean, graceful design.

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SB, AB, PN  
Matching WC Turn: MHOWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN or AL4SN  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix Rose

Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 60mm  
Projection: 60mm  
Rose Diameter: 65mm  
Weight of 1 single knob: 400g

## **MH400DMKSN EDISON** DOMED MUSHROOM MORTICE KNOB SN

Edison's stepped design is an added feature from a traditional mushroom mortice knob.

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SB, AB, PN  
Matching WC Turn: MHOWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN or AL4SN  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix Rose

Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 63mm  
Projection: 73mm  
Rose Diameter: 65mm  
Weight of 1 single knob: 457g



## **MH450KSMKSN HARRISON** KNURLED STEPPED MORTICE KNOB SN Harrison in Satin Nickel. A contemporary item for any interior.

Other Finishes: MB, SB, AB  
Matching WC Turn: MHOWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN or AL4SN  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix Rose

Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 60mm  
Projection: 58mm  
Rose Diameter: 65mm  
Weight of 1 single knob: 360g



Matching Accessories - Page 80-81





# MILLHOUSE BRASS

*Polished Nickel*  
Lever on Slim Rose - Round Rose



## **MH350SMKPN BOULTON** STEPPED MORTICE KNOB PN Modern, detailed, yet elegant.

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SB, AB, SN  
Matching WC Turn: MHOWCPN  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKEPN  
Matching Latch: AL3PN or AL4PN  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix Rose

Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 60mm  
Projection: 60mm  
Rose Diameter: 65mm  
Weight of 1 single knob: 400g

## **MH400DMKPN EDISON** DOMED MUSHROOM MORTICE KNOB PN Edison in Polished Nickel. A bridge to the contemporary world.

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SB, AB, SN  
Matching WC Turn: MHOWCPN  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKEPN  
Matching Latch: AL3PN or AL4PN  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix Rose

Dimensions: Knob Diameter: 63mm  
Projection: 73mm  
Rose Diameter: 65mm  
Weight of 1 single knob: 457g



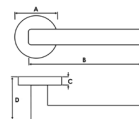
Matching Accessories - Page 80-81



# MILLHOUSE BRASS

*Polished Chrome*

Lever on Slim Rose - Round Rose



**MHSR100PC CROMPTON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE PC**  
Precision knurling makes this lever a step above the crowd.  
forme CITY by Frosio Bortolo

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SB, YB, SN  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRWCP  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSREPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 143mm C: 5mm D: 63mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 542g

forme

**MHSR500PC MASON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE PC**  
The perfect solution for when converting former industrial spaces.  
forme LEXI by Frosio Bortolo

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SB, YB, SN  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRWCP  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSREPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 131.5mm C: 5mm D: 56mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 425g



forme

**MHR200PC CARTWRIGHT LEVER ON 10MM ROUND ROSE PC**  
An industrial inspired design.

Other Finishes: MB, SN  
Matching WC Turn: MHRWCP  
Matching Key Esc: MHRKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: MHRPEPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass & Zinc

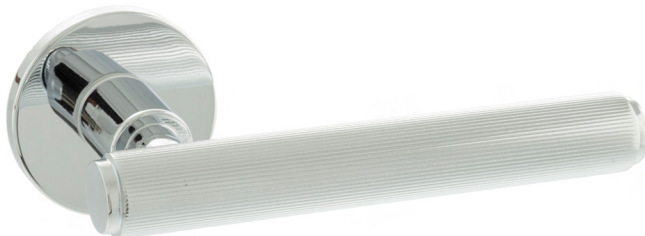
Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 122mm C: 10mm D: 72mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 400g



**MHSR250PC STEPHENSON LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE PC**  
This unbroken linear design reflects the industrial theme perfectly.  
forme LUCK by Frosio Bortolo

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SB, YB, SN  
Matching WC Turn: MHSRLWCP  
Matching Key Esc: MHSRKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: MHSREPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 130mm C: 5mm D: 62mm  
Weight of 1 single lever: 415g



forme



MHR200PC CARTWRIGHT

# MILLHOUSE BRASS

## WC Turn & Release

### MHSRKWC(finish) KNURLED WC TURN & RELEASE 5MM SLIM ROUND



Finishes Available: MB, SB, UDB, YB, SN, PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
To suit Crompton & Mason Levers.



Dimensions  
Rose Width/Height: 50mm  
Rose Depth: 5mm  
Projection: 30mm

### MHRWC(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE ROUND



Finishes Available: MB, SN, PC  
Base Material: Zinc  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
To suit Cartwright Lever.



Dimensions  
Rose Width/Height: 51mm  
Rose Depth: 10mm  
Projection: 40mm

### MHSRLWC(finish) LINEAR WC TURN & RELEASE 5MM SLIM ROUND



Finishes Available: MB, SB, UDB, YB, SN, PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
To suit Stephenson Lever.

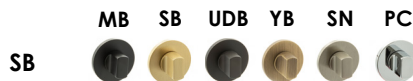


Dimensions  
Rose Width/Height: 50mm  
Rose Depth: 5mm  
Projection: 30mm

### MHSRWC(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE 5MM SLIM ROUND



Finishes Available: MB, SB, UDB, YB, SN, PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



Dimensions  
Rose Width/Height: 51mm  
Rose Depth: 5mm  
Projection: 29mm

### MHOWC(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE ROUND



Finishes Available: MB, SB, UDB, AB, SN, PN  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
To suit Boulton, Edison & Harrison Mortice Knobs.



Dimensions  
Rose Width/Height: 51mm  
Rose Depth: 5mm  
Projection: 29mm





## Accessories

### MHSRE(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON 5MM SLIM ROUND

Finishes Available: MB, PB, PN, SB, UDB, YB, SN, PC  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



SB



Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 51mm  
 Depth: 5mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs

### MHSRK(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON 5MM SLIM ROUND

Finishes Available: MB, PB, PN, SB, UDB, YB, SN, PC  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



MB



Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 51mm  
 Depth: 5mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs

### MHRE(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON ROUND

Finishes Available: MB, SN, PC  
 Base Material: Zinc  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



MB



Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 51mm  
 Depth: 10mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs

### MHRK(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON ROUND

Finishes Available: MB, SN, PC  
 Base Material: Zinc  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



MB



Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 51mm  
 Depth: 10mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs

### MHRKE(finish) OPEN KEY ESCUTCHEON ROUND

Finishes Available: MB, SB, UDB, AB, SN, PN  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
 To suit Boulton, Edison & Harrison Mortice Knobs.



SB



Dimensions  
 Rose Width/Height: 42mm  
 Rose Depth: 4mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs



# MILLHOUSE BRASS Cabinet Hardware

## MHCK1820(finish) WATSON CYLINDER KNURLED CABINET KNOB

With detailed, precision knurling, Watson is the ultimate accessory for a modern industrial style interior.

Finishes: MB, SB, UDB, AB, SN, PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions  
Knob Diameter: 20mm  
Projection: 25mm



SN



Antique Brass



Matt Black



Polished Chrome



Satin Brass



Satin Nickel



Urban Dark Bronze

## MHCK1935(finish) HARGREAVES DISC KNURLED CABINET KNOB

Hargreaves offers bold, standout design features. Creating a luxury finish to any interior.

Finishes: MB, SB, UDB, AB, SN, PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions  
Knob Diameter: 35mm  
Projection: 30mm  
Base Diameter: 10mm



SB



Antique Brass



Matt Black



Polished Chrome



Satin Brass



Satin Nickel



Urban Dark Bronze

# MILLHOUSE BRASS

## Pull Handles

**MHPHK225UB THOMSON** KNURLED CABINET T-BAR PULL HANDLE URBAN BRONZE  
An elegant touch.



Finishes: UB  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions  
Height: 273mm  
Depth of Bar: 20mm  
Projection from Door: 39mm

**MHPH725UB NEWTON** T-BAR PULL HANDLE URBAN BRONZE  
A statement piece.

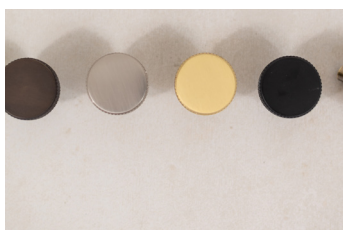
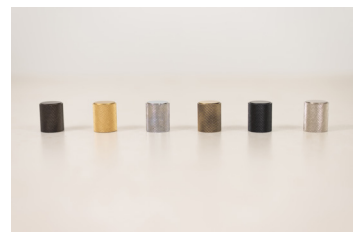
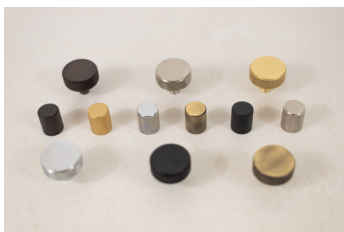
Finishes: UB  
Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions  
Height: 777mm  
Depth of Bar: 22mm  
Projection from Door: 66mm



The Millhouse Brass cabinet furniture offers a selection of luxurious, knurled craftsmanship. With rich, urban finishes, these cabinet knobs are the perfect finishing touch to any industrial or modern themed interior.

*Cabinet Hardware*



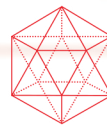
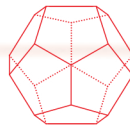
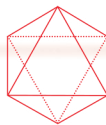
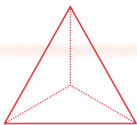
# TUPAI<sup>®</sup>

5S LINE  
EXCLUSIVO

Premium Minimalistic Slimline Designer Levers



MINIMALIST AND REFINED



The stunning premium Tupai 5S Line designer levers feature a 5mm slimline sprung rose.

These timeless designs are enhanced by a selection of elegant finishes which complete any minimalist look.

### Minimalist Designs

Slim 5mm Rose - Ultimate Modernity

### Elegant Finishes

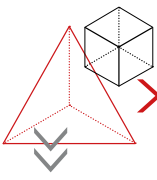
Premium Solid Brass Designer Levers

Beautiful Simplistic Style



**XT3098R5SWH TAVIRA**

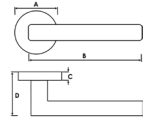
Tupai 5S Line Covela Designer Lever on 5mm Round Rose



» 5S LINE

*Matt Black*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose

These levers are unbranded.



**XT1967R5SMB TORRAO LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE MB**  
A sleek design enhanced by its Matt Black finish.

Other Finishes: TT, PC, WH, RB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR5SMB  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR5SMB  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER5SMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 118mm C: 5mm D: 58mm

**XT3098R5SMB TAVIRA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE MB**  
Simple in its form. Modern in its finish.

Other Finishes: TT, PC, WH, RB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR5SMB  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR5SMB  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER5SMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak (rose - solid brass)  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 121mm C: 5mm D: 66mm



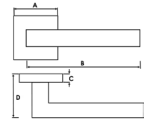
**XT4071R5SMB COVAS LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE MB**  
Contemporary and cool. A defining design.

Other Finishes: RB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR5SMB  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR5SMB  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER5SMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 127mm C: 5mm D: 59mm



*Matt Black*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



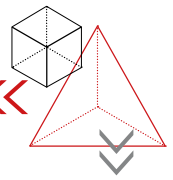
**XT4071S5SMB COVAS LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE MB**  
The angular square rose compliments Covas' form.

Other Finishes: RB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCS5SMB  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKS5SMB  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCES5SMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 127mm C: 5mm D: 59mm



5S LINE



*Titanium*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose

These levers are unbranded.



**XT1967R5STT TORRAO LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE TT**  
A titanium finish gives Torrao another lease of life.

Other Finishes: MB, PC, WH, RB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR5STT  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR5STT  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER5STT  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever.

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 118mm C: 5mm D: 58mm

**XT3098R5STT TAVIRA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE TT**  
Understated style with a modern edge.

Other Finishes: MB, PC, WH, RB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR5STT  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR5STT  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER5STT  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zamak (rose - solid brass)  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 121mm C: 5mm D: 66mm



**XT4002R5STT COVELA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE TT**  
Minimalist shape with a designer twist in a Titanium finish.

Other Finishes: WH, RB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR5STT  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR5STT  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER5STT  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 132mm C: 5mm D: 64mm



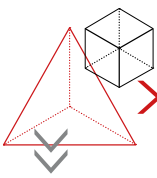
*Titanium*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose

**XT4002S5STT COVELA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE TT**  
Covela on a square rose is a great contemporary option.

Other Finishes: WH, RB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCS5STT  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKS5STT  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCES5STT  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 132mm C: 5mm D: 64mm

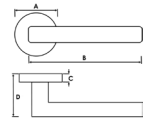




»» 5S LINE

*Polished Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose

These levers are unbranded.



**XT1967R5SPC TORRAO LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE PC**  
Sleek. Modern. Cool.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, WH, RB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR55PC  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR55PC  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER55PC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 118mm C: 5mm D: 58mm

**XT3095R5SPC PORTEL LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE PC**  
A simple design in a stunning finish.

Other Finishes: RB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR55PC  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR55PC  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER55PC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 130mm C: 5mm D: 51mm



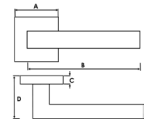
**XT3098R5SPC TAVIRA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE PC**  
The soft edges of Tavira are enhanced by the mirror-like Polished Chrome finish.



Other Finishes: MB, TT, WH, RB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR55PC  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR55PC  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER55PC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak (rose - solid brass)  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 121mm C: 5mm D: 66mm

*Polished Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**XT3095S5SPC PORTEL LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE PC**  
Portel on a square rose adds a touch of modernity.

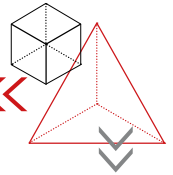
Other Finishes: RB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCS55PC  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKS55PC  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCES55PC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 130mm C: 5mm D: 51mm





5S LINE <<



*White*

Lever on Rose - Round Rose

These levers are unbranded.



**XT1967R5SWH TORRAO** LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE WH  
A stylish, stand out & cutting-edge lever.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, PC, RB  
Matching WC Turn: TWCR5SWH  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKR5SWH  
Matching Euro Esc: TESKER5SWH  
Suggested Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 118mm C: 5mm D: 58mm

**XT3098R5SWH TAVIRA** LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE WH  
Make a statement with Tavira in white.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, PC, RB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR5SWH  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR5SWH  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER5SWH  
Suggested Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak (rose - solid brass)  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 121mm C: 5mm D: 66mm



**XT4002R5SWH COVELA** LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE WH  
Eye-catching, stylish and on trend.

Other Finishes: TT, RB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR5SWH  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR5SWH  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER5SWH  
Suggested Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 132mm C: 5mm D: 64mm



*White*

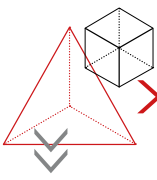
Lever on Rose - Square Rose

**XT4002S5SWH COVELA** LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE WH  
The clean lines of a square rose go well with a white finish.

Other Finishes: TT, RB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCS5SWH  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKS5SWH  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCES5SWH  
Suggested Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 132mm C: 5mm D: 64mm



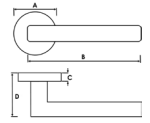


**>> 5S LINE**

*Raw Brass*

Lever on Rose - Round Rose

These levers are unbranded.



**XT1967R5SRB TORRAO LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE RB**  
A contemporary design in a classic finish.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, PC, WH  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR5SRB  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR5SRB  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER5SRB  
Suggested Latch: AL3PB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 118mm C: 5mm D: 58mm

**XT3095R5SRB PORTEL LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE RB**  
Beautifully crafted in an eye-catching finish.

Other Finishes: PC  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR5SRB  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR5SRB  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER5SRB  
Suggested Latch: AL3PB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 130mm C: 5mm D: 51mm



**XT3098R5SRB TAVIRA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE RB**  
Simplistic in design, bold in finish.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, PC, WH  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR5SRB  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR5SRB  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER5SRB  
Suggested Latch: AL3PB  
Base Material: Zamak (rose - solid brass)  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 121mm C: 5mm D: 66mm



**XT4002R5SRB COVELA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE RB**  
Create an interior to rival any other with the Covela in Raw Brass.

Other Finishes: TT, WH  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR5SRB  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR5SRB  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER5SRB  
Suggested Latch: AL3PB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 132mm C: 5mm D: 64mm



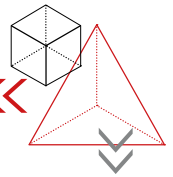
**XT4071R5SRB COVAS LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE RB**  
Raw Brass brings out the form of Covas beautifully.

Other Finishes: MB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCR5SRB  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCKR5SRB  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCER5SRB  
Suggested Latch: AL3PB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 127mm C: 5mm D: 59mm



5S LINE <<



*Raw Brass*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose

These levers are unbranded.



**XT3095S5SRB PORTEL LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE RB**  
Portel is a design statement in Raw Brass.

Other Finishes: PC  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCS5SRB  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCK5SRB  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCES5SRB  
Suggested Latch: AL3PB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 130mm C: 5mm D: 51mm

**XT4002S5SRB COVELA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE RB**  
The simple, clean lines of Covela's shape are enhanced by Raw Brass.

Other Finishes: TT, WH  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCS5SRB  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCK5SRB  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCES5SRB  
Suggested Latch: AL3PB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 132mm C: 5mm D: 64mm



**XT4071S5SRB COVAS LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE RB**  
Covas on a square rose adds to its modernity.

Other Finishes: MB  
Matching WC Turn: XTWCS5SRB  
Matching Key Esc: XTESCK5SRB  
Matching Euro Esc: XTESCES5SRB  
Suggested Latch: AL3PB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Unbranded Lever

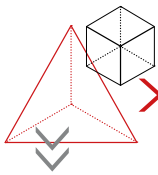
Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 127mm C: 5mm D: 59mm



Matching Accessories - Page 92

Due to Raw Brass being a living finish, it ages gracefully over time and becomes more golden as depicted below.





# >> 5S LINE

## Accessories



WH



### XTESCKR5S(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON 5MM SLIM ROUND

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PC, WH, RB  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws and bolt through fixings.  
 Not compatible with any Atlantic locks.



Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 52mm  
 Depth: 5mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs



WH



### XTESCER5S(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON 5MM SLIM ROUND

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PC, WH, RB  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws and bolt through fixings.  
 Compatible with Atlantic Euro Mortice locks.



Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 52mm  
 Depth: 5mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs



WH



### XTESCK5S5(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON 5MM SLIM SQUARE

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PC, WH, RB  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws and bolt through fixings.  
 Not compatible with any Atlantic locks.



Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 52mm  
 Depth: 5mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs



WH



### XTESCE5S5(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON 5MM SLIM SQUARE

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PC, WH, RB  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws and bolt through fixings.  
 Compatible with Atlantic Euro Mortice locks.



Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 52mm  
 Depth: 5mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs



WH



### XTWCR5S(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE 5MM SLIM ROUND

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PC, WH, RB  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
 This product requires a bolt through fixing method  
 therefore this must be fitted with  
 ADBCE or ASDB Deadbolts only.



Dimensions  
 Rose Width/Height: 52mm  
 Rose Depth: 5mm  
 Projection: 26mm



WH



### XTWCS5S(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE 5MM SLIM SQUARE

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PC, WH, RB  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
 This product requires a bolt through fixing method  
 therefore this must be fitted with  
 ADBCE or ASDB Deadbolts only.



Dimensions  
 Rose Width/Height: 52mm  
 Rose Depth: 5mm  
 Projection: 25mm



XT4071R5SRB COVAS

# TUPAI®

## rapido

This premium selection of modernistic and timeless models is made unique by the all-new minimal 5S Line 5mm sprung rose, and enhanced by six beautiful finishes.

Retaline boasts rich designer aesthetics through levers with a bespoke rectangular feature rose.

VERSALINE allows for complete customisation of lever - from lever finish to decorative plate finish.

Ultimately modernistic, totally on trend and stunning, Tupai Rapido is exactly what you need to create a sensational design statement. This range of levers is manufactured to the highest of standards and will add the distinctive finishing touch to your project.



*Be Exclusive*



Page 35-42  
Premium Solid Brass Designer Levers on 5mm Slimline Rose



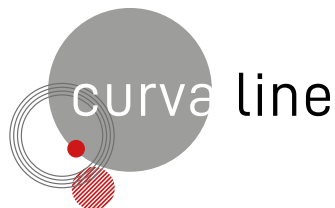
Page 43-48, 62  
Rich designer look with a bespoke rectangular rose



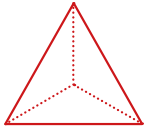
Page 49-53, 62  
Versaline... because normal is so overrated.  
Customise these levers and let your imagination run wild



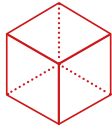
Page 54-55, 63  
Beautiful simplistic style with sleek, straight lines.



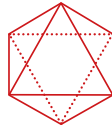
Page 56-61, 63  
From classic looks that never go out of style to bold contemporary designs.



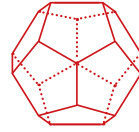
FIRE



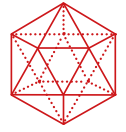
EARTH



AIR



SPIRIT



WATER

DESIGN IS NOT FOR PHILOSOPHY  
IT'S FOR LIFE

Issey Miyake



# 5S LINE »

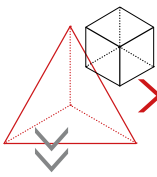


The stunning Tupai 5S Line designer levers are manufactured from premium solid brass and feature a 5mm slimline sprung rose.

These timeless designs are enhanced by a selection of elegant finishes which complete the minimalist look.

minimal line  
5mm



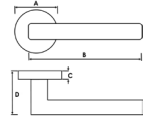


**5S LINE**

*Pearl Black*

Lever on Rose - Round Rose

These levers are branded.



**T1967R5SMB TORRAO LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE MB**  
A stylish, standout & cutting-edge lever.

Other Finishes: TT, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCR5SMB  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKR5SMB  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCE5SMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 118mm C: 5mm D: 58mm

**T3098R5SMB TAVIRA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE MB**  
An ageless design.

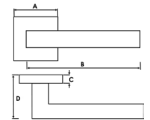
Other Finishes: TT, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCR5SMB  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKR5SMB  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCE5SMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak (rose - solid brass)  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 121mm C: 5mm D: 66mm



*Pearl Black*

Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**T3095S5SMB PORTEL LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE MB**  
An aesthetically pleasing design offering sleek, straight lines.

Other Finishes: TT, BSN, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCS5SMB  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKS5SMB  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCES5SMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 130mm C: 5mm D: 51mm



**T4007S5SMB CANHA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE MB**  
Canha is a timeless classic with a contemporary twist.

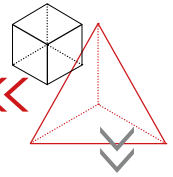
Other Finishes: TT, BSN, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCS5SMB  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKS5SMB  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCES5SMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 138mm C: 5mm D: 54mm





5S LINE <<



*Titanium*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose

These levers are branded.



**T1967R5STT TORRAO LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE TT**  
Trending Titanium complements the form of Torrao.

Other Finishes: MB, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCR5STT  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKR5STT  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCE5STT  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 118mm C: 5mm D: 58mm

**T3098R5STT TAVIRA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE TT**  
The perfect door lever for a minimalist interior décor.

Other Finishes: MB, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCR5STT  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKR5STT  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCE5STT  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zamak (rose - solid brass)  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 121mm C: 5mm D: 66mm

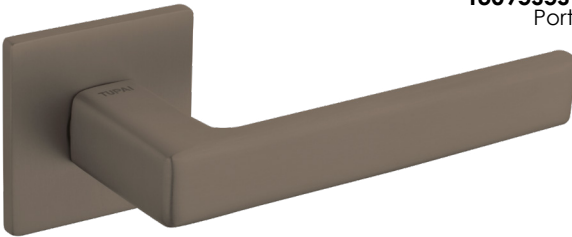


*Titanium*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose

**T3095S5STT PORTEL LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE TT**  
Portel's straight lines complement the shade of Titanium.

Other Finishes: MB, BSN, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCS5STT  
Matching Key Esc: TESCK55STT  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCE55STT  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Branded Lever

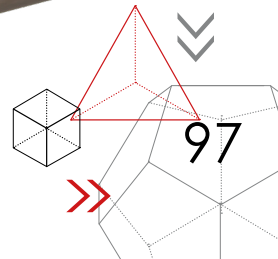
Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 130mm C: 5mm D: 51mm

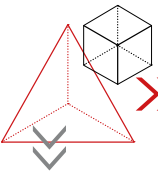


**T4007S5STT CANHA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE TT**  
Canha provides an outstanding finish to your home.

Other Finishes: MB, BSN, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCS5STT  
Matching Key Esc: TESCK55STT  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCE55STT  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 138mm C: 5mm D: 54mm





>> 5S LINE



Tupai 5S Line - Assembly

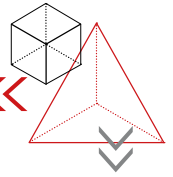
Round Rose 5S Line



Square Rose 5S Line



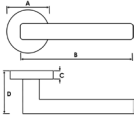
5S LINE <<



*Pearl Nickel*

Lever on Rose - Round Rose

These levers are branded.



**T1967R5SPL TORRAO LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE PL**  
Torrao offers enticing design form.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCR5SPL  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKR5SPL  
Matching Euro Esc: TESKER5SPL  
Suggested Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 118mm C: 5mm D: 58mm



**T3098R5SPL TAVIRA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE PL**  
Inviting, Stunning & Modern.

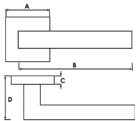
Other Finishes: MB, TT, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCR5SPL  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKR5SPL  
Matching Euro Esc: TESKER5SPL  
Suggested Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zamak (rose - solid brass)  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 121mm C: 5mm D: 66mm



*Pearl Nickel*

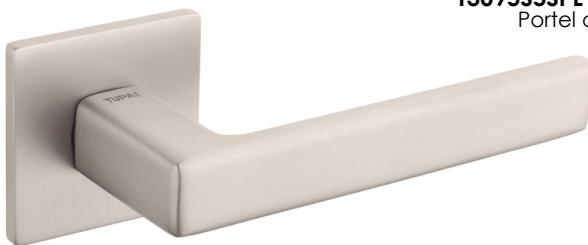
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**T3095S5SPL PORTEL LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE PL**  
Portel offers glamorous design and beautiful functionality.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, BSN, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCS5SPL  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKS5SPL  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCES5SPL  
Suggested Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 130mm C: 5mm D: 51mm



**T4007S5SPL CANHA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE PL**  
Canha is timeless in Pearl Nickel with its contemporary look.

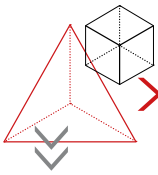
Other Finishes: MB, TT, BSN, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCS5SPL  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKS5SPL  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCES5SPL  
Suggested Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 138mm C: 5mm D: 54mm



Matching Accessories - Page 102

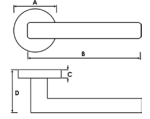




## >> 5S LINE

### *Satin Chrome* Lever on Rose - Round Rose

These levers are branded.



#### **T1967R5SSC TORRAO LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE SC** Torrao is a modern favourite on minimal 5mm rose.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, PL, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCR5SSC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKR5SSC  
Matching Euro Esc: TESKER5SSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 118mm C: 5mm D: 58mm

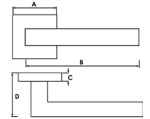
#### **T3098R5SSC TAVIRA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE SC** Elegant, Understated & Modern.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, PL, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCR5SSC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKR5SSC  
Matching Euro Esc: TESKER5SSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak (rose - solid brass)  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 121mm C: 5mm D: 66mm



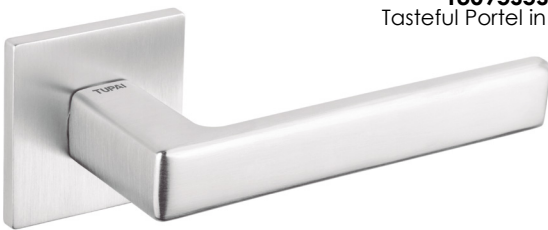
### *Satin Chrome* Lever on Rose - Square Rose



#### **T3095S5SSC PORTEL LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE SC** Tasteful Portel in Satin Chrome offers a subtle but distinct design option.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, BSN, PL, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCS5SSC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKS5SSC  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCES5SSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 130mm C: 5mm D: 51mm

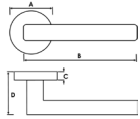


#### **T4007S5SSC CANHA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE SC** Canha is breathtaking in its ability to showcase modern design.

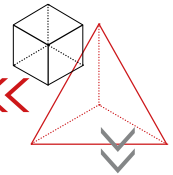
Other Finishes: MB, TT, BSN, PL, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCS5SSC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKS5SSC  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCES5SSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 138mm C: 5mm D: 54mm





5S LINE <<



*Bright Polished Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose

These levers are branded.



**T1967R5SPC TORRAO LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE PC**  
Graceful, Charming & Majestic.

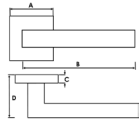
Other Finishes: MB, TT, PL, SC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCR5SPC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKR5SPC  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCE5SPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 118mm C: 5mm D: 58mm

**T3098R5SPC TAVIRA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM ROUND ROSE PC**  
Fashionable, Elegant & Striking.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, PL, SC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCR5SPC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKR5SPC  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCE5SPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak (rose - solid brass)  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 121mm C: 5mm D: 66mm



*Bright Polished Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose

**T3095S5SPC PORTEL LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE PC**  
This striking design offers a sleek, modern aesthetic.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, BSN, PL, SC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCS5SPC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKS5SPC  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCES5SPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Branded Lever

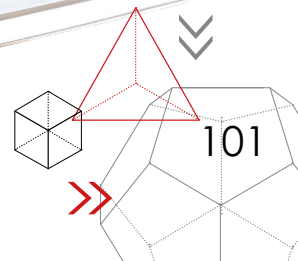
Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 130mm C: 5mm D: 51mm

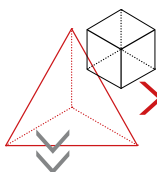


**T4007S5SPC CANHA LEVER ON 5MM SLIM SQUARE ROSE PC**  
Canha is enhanced by the sought-after 5mm slim rose.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, BSN, PL, SC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCS5SPC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKS5SPC  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCES5SPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Branded Lever

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 138mm C: 5mm D: 54mm





# >> 5S LINE

## Accessories



SC



### TESCKR5S(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON 5MM SLIM ROUND

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PL, SC, PC  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws and bolt through fixings.  
 Not compatible with any Atlantic locks.



Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 52mm  
 Depth: 5mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs



SC



### TESCER5S(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON 5MM SLIM ROUND

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PL, SC, PC  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws and bolt through fixings.  
 Compatible with Atlantic Euro Mortice locks.



Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 52mm  
 Depth: 5mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs



SC



### TESCK5S(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON 5MM SLIM SQUARE

Finishes Available: MB, TT, BSN, PL, SC, PC  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws and bolt through fixings.  
 Not compatible with any Atlantic locks.



Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 52mm  
 Depth: 5mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs



SC



### TESCES5S(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON 5MM SLIM SQUARE

Finishes Available: MB, TT, BSN, PL, SC, PC  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws and bolt through fixings.  
 Compatible with Atlantic Euro Mortice locks.



Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 52mm  
 Depth: 5mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs



SC



### TWCR5S(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE 5MM SLIM ROUND

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PL, SC, PC  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
 This product requires a bolt through fixing method  
 therefore this must be fitted with  
 ADBCE or ASDB Deadbolts only.



Dimensions  
 Rose Width/Height: 52mm  
 Rose Depth: 5mm  
 Projection: 26mm



SC



### TWCS5S(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE 5MM SLIM SQUARE

Finishes Available: MB, TT, BSN, PL, SC, PC  
 Base Material: Solid Brass  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
 This product requires a bolt through fixing method  
 therefore this must be fitted with  
 ADBCE or ASDB Deadbolts only.



Dimensions  
 Rose Width/Height: 52mm  
 Rose Depth: 5mm  
 Projection: 25mm

THE DETAILS ARE NOT THE DETAILS.  
THEY MAKE THE DESIGN.

Charles Eames

The logo graphic consists of three overlapping diagonal bars: a red one on top, a grey one in the middle, and a white one at the bottom. A circular pattern of red dots is positioned to the right of the bars, partially overlapping the grey and white bars.

# retaline



\_Retaline showcases a bespoke rectangular feature rose creating a rich designer look and feel.

\_Slimline, refined yet sophisticated. This feature rose makes a design statement when compared to their square rose counterparts.



\_This range is enhanced by 4 modern finishes, from stunning & stylish satin chrome to the warm hues of pearl nickel.

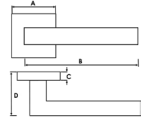
\_With Retaline, the rose can be flipped and fitted vertically to create a stunning design feature.



# retaline

*Black Pearl*

Lever on Rose - Rectangular Rose



### T2275LMB RILLO LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE MB

A contemporary lever on unique rectangular rose.



Other Finishes: TT, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCLMB  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKLMB  
Euro Esc to suit: TESCESMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 130mm C: 11mm D: 57mm  
Rose Height: 35mm

### T3099LMB PANELA LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE MB

Panela stands out as a wide yet refined lever.

Other Finishes: TT, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCLMB  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKLMB  
Euro Esc to suit: TESCESMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 154mm C: 11mm D: 52mm  
Rose Height: 35mm



### T4084LMB CARTELLE LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE MB

A bold rectangular lever with modern straight edges.



Other Finishes: TT, PL, SC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCLMB  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKLMB  
Euro Esc to suit: TESCESMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 161mm C: 11mm D: 55mm  
Rose Height: 35mm

Matching Accessories - Page 111





*Titanium*  
Lever on Rose - Rectangular Rose

retaline



**T2275LTT RILLO LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE TT**  
Rillo is the perfect option for a neat finish in a minimalist décor.

Other Finishes: MB, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCLTT  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKLTT  
Euro Esc to suit: TESCESTT  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 130mm C: 11mm D: 57mm  
Rose Height: 35mm

**T3098LTT TAVIRA LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE TT**  
Tavira on rectangular rose looks sleek and minimal.

Other Finishes: PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCLTT  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKLTT  
Euro Esc to suit: TESCESTT  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 134.5mm C: 11mm D: 72.4mm  
Rose Height: 35mm



**T3099LTT PANELA LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE TT**  
Titanium enhances Panela with its sleek, straight facade.

Other Finishes: MB, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCLTT  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKLTT  
Euro Esc to suit: TESCESTT  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 154mm C: 11mm D: 52mm  
Rose Height: 35mm



Matching Accessories - Page 111



\_Titanium is a deep greyish brown colour with a refined richness and understated elegance.

\_Titanium looks notably stunning on complementary colour doors but also on contrasting colours, like white painted doors or black ash.

\_Matt Gun Metal accessories would compliment these levers.

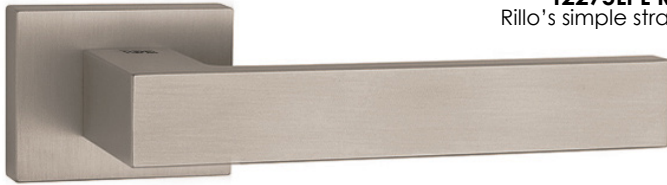
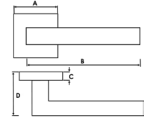
*Titanium*



# retaline

*Pearl Nickel*

Lever on Rose - Rectangular Rose



**T2275LPL RILLO LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE PL**  
Rillo's simple straight lines make an ideal minimalistic option.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCLPL  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKLPL  
Euro Esc to suit: TESCESPL  
Suggested Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 130mm C: 11mm D: 57mm  
Rose Height: 35mm

**T3098LPL TAVIRA LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE PL**  
Sleek, Minimal & Modern.

Other Finishes: TT, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCLPL  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKLPL  
Euro Esc to suit: TESCESPL  
Suggested Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zamak

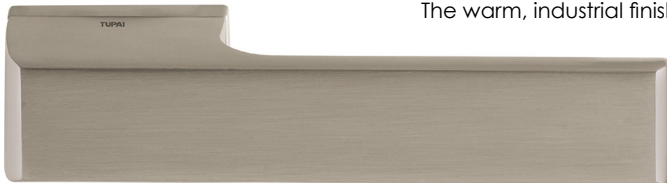
Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 134.5mm C: 11mm D: 72.4mm  
Rose Height: 35mm



**T3099LPL PANELA LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE PL**  
The warm, industrial finish of Pearl Nickel enhances stunning Panela.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCLPL  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKLPL  
Euro Esc to suit: TESCESPL  
Suggested Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 154mm C: 11mm D: 52mm  
Rose Height: 35mm



Matching Accessories - Page 111

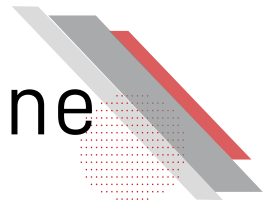
Pearl Nickel is a warm but industrial finish. Pearl Nickel has a gentle sheen, which gives it an almost velvety look. For anyone looking to stand out from the crowd in a little way, Pearl Nickel is an excellent upgrade from the classics of Satin and Polished Chrome.

*Pearl Nickel*



*Satin Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Rectangular Rose

retaline



**T2275LSC RILLO LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE SC**  
Majestic, Fashionable & Distinctive.

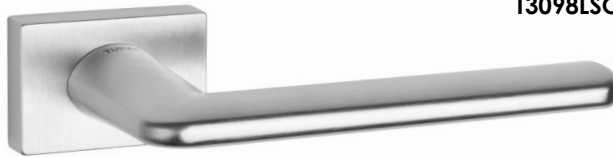
Other Finishes: MB, TT, PL, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCLSC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKLSC  
Euro Esc to suit: TESCESSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 130mm C: 11mm D: 57mm  
Rose Height: 35mm

**T3094LSC SABROSA LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE SC**  
Becoming, Charming & Exquisite.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: TWCLSC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKLSC  
Euro Esc to suit: TESCESSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 180mm C: 11mm D: 58mm  
Rose Height: 35mm



**T3098LSC TAVIRA LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE SC**  
Striking, Attractive & Grand.

Other Finishes: TT, PL, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCLSC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKLSC  
Euro Esc to suit: TESCESSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 134.5mm C: 11mm D: 72.4mm  
Rose Height: 35mm

**T3099LSC PANELA LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE SC**  
Equally on-trend Satin Chrome enhances Panela's unique design.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, PL, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCLSC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKLSC  
Euro Esc to suit: TESCESSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 154mm C: 11mm D: 52mm  
Rose Height: 35mm



**T4084LSC CARTELLE LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE SC**  
Cartelle is stunning in stylish Satin Chrome.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, PL  
Matching WC Turn: TWCLSC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKLSC  
Euro Esc to suit: TESCESSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 161mm C: 11mm D: 55mm  
Rose Height: 35mm



T3089LWHMB TOBAR

# DEFINE YOUR STYLE

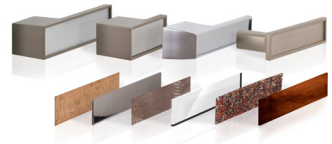


## VERSALINE

\_Versaline...because normal is so overrated. Versaline has versatility at its heart, allowing for freedom to create a designer statement, bespoke to any taste.

\_Customise these levers and let your imagination run wild. Choose from a variety of lever designs, many modern and contemporary lever finishes and matching and contrasting finishes of decorative plates, to create a masterpiece within your interior space.

\_With a rectangular feature rose, and a stunning selection of decorative plates, Versaline is like no other. Versaline really is versatility at its highest.



Tobar is a truly versatile designer showpiece with both lever finish and decorative plate adaptable to your taste. Choose your desired finish of lever and then select a finish for the decorative plate. Alternatively, purchase without a decorative plate and style to suit your home interiors with an inlay of your favourite fabric or matching aesthetic. Get in touch for more customised made-to-order options.

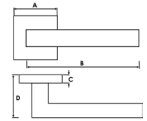
# CUSTOMISE AS YOU WISH



# VERSALINE

## Tobar

Lever on Rose - Rectangular Rose



### T3089LWHMB TOBAR LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE MB

Tobar is a truly versatile designer showpiece.



Other Lever Finishes: TT, PL, SC, PC  
 Other Decorative Plate Finishes: MB, SSS, PSS  
 Matching WC Turn: TWCLMB  
 Matching Key Esc: TESCKLMB  
 Euro Esc to suit: TESCESMB  
 Matching Latch: AL3MB  
 Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 154mm C: 110mm D: 52mm  
 Rose Height: 35mm

### T3089LWHTT TOBAR LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE TT

Adapt Tobar to be completely styled to your interior.

Other Lever Finishes: MB, PL, SC, PC  
 Other Decorative Plate Finishes: MB, SSS, PSS  
 Matching WC Turn: TWCLTT  
 Matching Key Esc: TESCKLTT  
 Euro Esc to suit: TESCESTT  
 Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
 Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 154mm C: 110mm D: 52mm  
 Rose Height: 35mm



### T3089LWHPL TOBAR LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE PL

Adaptable, Versatile and Bespoke.

Other Lever Finishes: MB, TT, SC, PC  
 Other Decorative Plate Finishes: MB, SSS, PSS  
 Matching WC Turn: TWCLPL  
 Matching Key Esc: TESCKLPL  
 Euro Esc to suit: TESCESPL  
 Suggested Latch: AL3SN  
 Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 154mm C: 110mm D: 52mm  
 Rose Height: 35mm



### T3089LWHSC TOBAR LEVER ON RECTANGULAR ROSE SC

Personalise with a decorative plate of your choice.

Other Lever Finishes: MB, TT, PL, PC  
 Other Decorative Plate Finishes: MB, SSS, PSS  
 Matching WC Turn: TWCLSC  
 Matching Key Esc: TESCKLSC  
 Euro Esc to suit: TESCESSC  
 Matching Latch: AL3SC  
 Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 154mm C: 110mm D: 52mm  
 Rose Height: 35mm





## Decorative Plates to fit Tobar



*Black Decorative Plate*  
Titanium lever  
(T3089LMBTT)



*White Decorative Plate*  
Satin Chrome lever  
(T3089LWHSC)



*Satin Stainless Steel Decorative Plate*  
Pearl Nickel lever  
(T3089LSSSPL)



*Polished Stainless Steel Decorative Plate*  
Bright Polished Chrome lever  
(T3089LPSSPC)



## Accessories



MB

### TESCKL(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON RECTANGULAR

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PL, SC, PC

Base Material: Zamak

Sold with Matching Wood Screws and bolt through fixings.

Not compatible with any Atlantic locks.



Dimensions: Width: 52mm

Height: 35mm Depth: 11mm

Unit: Sold in Pairs



MB

### TWCL(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE RECTANGULAR

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PL, SC, PC

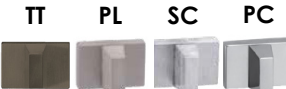
Base Material: Zamak

Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

This product requires a bolt through fixing method

therefore this must be fitted with

ADBCE or ASDB Deadbolts only.



Dimensions: Rose Width: 52mm

Rose Height: 35mm Rose Depth: 11mm

Projection: 23mm

Euro Escutcheon to match:



### TESCES(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON SQUARE

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PL, SC, PC

Base Material: Zamak

Sold with Matching Wood Screws and bolt through fixings.

Compatible with Atlantic Euro Mortice locks.



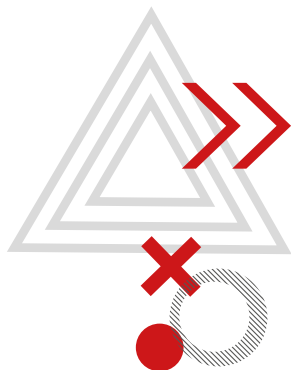
Dimensions: Width/Height: 52mm

Depth: 11mm

Unit: Sold in Pairs

REAL COMFORT, VISUAL AND PHYSICAL,  
IS VITAL TO EVERY ROOM.

Mark Hampton



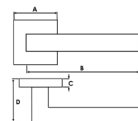
# quadraLINE

Quadraline boasts beautiful streamlined style and straight lines, creating truly simplistic designs. This range is designed to suit modern and minimal interior décor in particular.

Quadraline's Rillo is sleek and minimalistic, perfect for functional contemporary living. Rillo is aesthetically totally on trend.

## Rillo

Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**T2275SMB RILLO LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE MB**  
Sleek, Minimalistic & Modern.

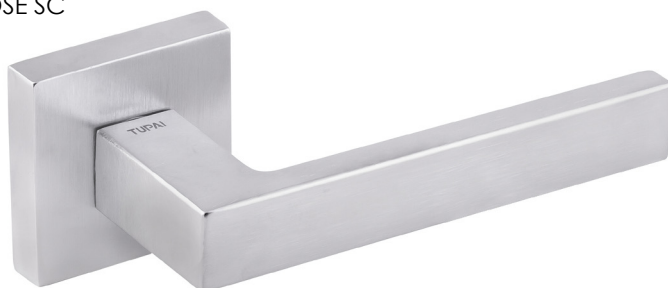
Other Finishes: TT, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWC5MB  
Matching Key Esc: TESCK5MB  
Matching Key Esc: TESCESMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 130mm C: 11mm D: 57mm

**T2275SSC RILLO LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SC**  
Rillo offers a modern, square rose lever.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, PL, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWC5SC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCK5SC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCESSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

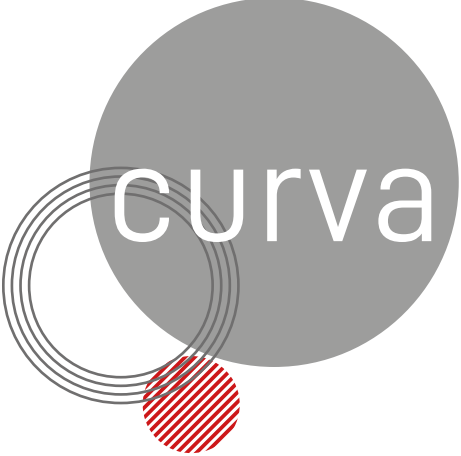
Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 130mm C: 11mm D: 57mm





BE FAITHFUL TO YOUR OWN TASTE,  
BECAUSE NOTHING YOU REALLY LIKE  
IS EVER OUT OF STYLE.

Billy Baldwin

The logo features a large grey circle with the word "curva" in white lowercase letters inside it. To the left of the circle are several thin, overlapping white circles. Below the main circle is a smaller red circle with white diagonal stripes.

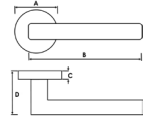
# curva line



\_Curvaline includes a taste of everything! From classic looks that never go out of style to bold contemporary designs. Curvaline encompasses a selection of refined curved levers that are graceful and on trend, something for every interior.

\_Finished in colours from sought-after Matt Black and classic Satin Chrome, to understated Titanium and warm Pearl Nickel.

*Matt Black*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose

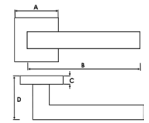


**T293RMB ADRA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MB**  
Adra is a classic look that never goes out of style.

Other Finishes: TT, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCRMB  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKRMB  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCEKMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 135mm C: 11mm D: 65mm

*Matt Black*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**T2732SMB TURIS LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE MB**  
Graceful and on-trend.

Other Finishes: TT, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCSMB  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKSMB  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCESMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 136mm C: 11mm D: 56mm

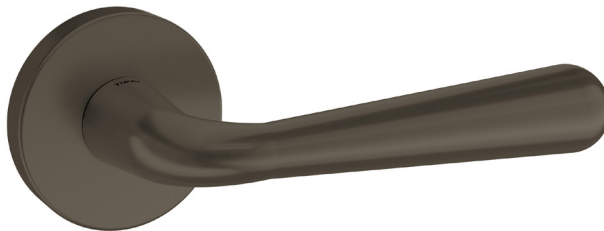


*Titanium*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose

**T293RIT ADRA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE TT**  
A contemporary design.

Other Finishes: MB, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCRTT  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKRTT  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCEKRTT  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 63mm



*Titanium*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose

**T2732STT TURIS LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE TT**  
Turis is a refined curved lever.

Other Finishes: MB, PL, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCSTT  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKSTT  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCESTT  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 136mm C: 11mm D: 56mm



*Pearl Nickel*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**T293RPL ADRA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PL**  
Adra offers tasteful, elegant design.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCRRPL  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKRPL  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCEPPL  
Suggested Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zamak

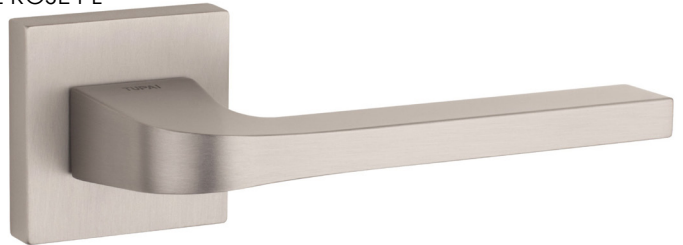
Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 135mm C: 11mm D: 65mm

*Pearl Nickel*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose

**T3097SPL VALBONA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE PL**  
A substantial and charismatic handle.

Other Finishes: SC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCSPPL  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKSPPL  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCESPPL  
Suggested Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 138mm C: 11mm D: 60mm



*Polished Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose

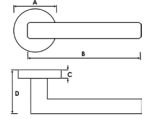


**T293RPC ADRA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PC**  
Adra allows an easy and comfortable grip.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, PL, SC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCRRPC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKRPC  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCEPPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 135mm C: 11mm D: 65mm

*Satin Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose

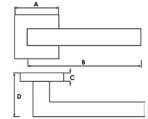


**T293RSC ADRA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SC**  
Adra is a simple yet beautifully designed lever on rose.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, PL, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCRCSC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKRSC  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCEKSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 135mm C: 11mm D: 65mm

*Satin Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**T2732SSC TURIS LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SC**  
Turis looks stunning in fresh, metallic finishes like Satin Chrome.

Other Finishes: MB, TT, PL, PC  
Matching WC Turn: TWCSSC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKSSC  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCESSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 136mm C: 11mm D: 56mm



**T3097SSC VALBONA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SC**  
Valbona curves around to grow into a elegant lever.

Other Finishes: PL  
Matching WC Turn: TWCSSC  
Matching Key Esc: TESCKSSC  
Matching Euro Esc: TESCESSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 138mm C: 11mm D: 60mm





Accessories



MB

**TESCKR(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON ROUND**

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PL, SC, PC  
Base Material: Zamak  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws and bolt through fixings.  
Not compatible with any Atlantic locks.



Dimensions  
Width/Height: 52mm  
Depth: 11mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



MB

**TESCER(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON ROUND**

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PL, SC, PC  
Base Material: Zamak  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws and bolt through fixings.  
Compatible with Atlantic Euro Mortice locks.



Dimensions  
Width/Height: 52mm  
Depth: 11mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



MB

**TESCKS(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON SQUARE**

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PL, SC, PC  
Base Material: Zamak  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws and bolt through fixings.  
Not compatible with any Atlantic locks.



Dimensions  
Width/Height: 52mm  
Depth: 11mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



MB

**TESCES(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON SQUARE**

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PL, SC, PC  
Base Material: Zamak  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws and bolt through fixings.  
Compatible with Atlantic Euro Mortice locks.



Dimensions  
Width/Height: 52mm  
Depth: 11mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



MB

**TWCR(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE ROUND**

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PL, SC, PC  
Base Material: Zamak  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Bolt through fixing method therefore  
This product requires a bolt through fixing method  
therefore this must be fitted with  
ADBCE or ASDB Deadbolts only.



Dimensions  
Rose Width/Height: 52mm  
Rose Depth: 11mm  
Projection: 23mm



MB

**TWCS(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE SQUARE**

Finishes Available: MB, TT, PL, SC, PC  
Base Material: Zamak  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Bolt through fixing method therefore  
This product requires a bolt through fixing method  
therefore this must be fitted with  
ADBCE or ASDB Deadbolts only.



Dimensions  
Rose Width/Height: 52mm  
Rose Depth: 11mm  
Projection: 23mm



# forme

Ultimately luxurious, the stunning Forme Designer Lever Collection is entirely Made in Italy, and produced to a quality that only a company with over 65 years manufacturing experience can guarantee.

Defined by its innovative yet ageless designs, this beautiful range of handles has now been expanded and developed to include over 18 designs in 11 stunning finishes, all available from stock. Made unique by the ground-breaking new "Fixa" fast fit rose system, this range has become a favourite with quality housing developers, architects and interior designers across the country.

From the understated elegance of the Polished Nickel finish to the bold urban finish of Matt Black, this rapidly developing collection of distinctive door levers with stunning finishes is anything but typical. The strong and bold Urban finishes enhance the beautiful styles, making a design statement that will inspire and entice.

Forme's product finish process named Ecotech is entirely based around Nanotechnology...

### What are the benefits?

- 🌱 Cleaner technology
- 🌱 Process is less harmful to the environment & people involved in the production process
- 🌱 High resistance to abrasion
- 🌱 Uniform Coating with the possibilities of achieving innovative colours
- 🌱 Unbreakable bond between finish and metal (Zamak & Brass)



*Matt Black*



*Urban Graphite*



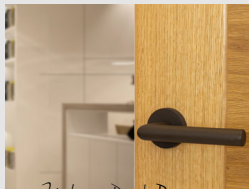
*Satin Nickel*



*Satin Chrome Polished Chrome*



*Polished Nickel*



*Urban Dark Bronze*



*Yester Bronze*



*Urban Bronze*



*Polished Chrome*



*Satin Chrome*



*Urban Satin Copper*

*Be Bold*

Find out how to fit  
a Fixa Lever:



# forme

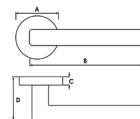


Find out more  
about Ecotech:



FMS215UG NAXOS

119



**FMR133MB MILLY LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MB**  
Milly's simple yet minimal form is a firm designer favourite.

Other Finishes: UG, UB, USC, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 63mm

**FMR236MB ELLE LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MB**  
Elle's modern design complimented by Matt Black.

Other Finishes: UG, UDB, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 127mm C: 10mm D: 68mm



**FMR254MB ASTI LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MB**  
A stylish, cutting edge design in bold Matt Black.

Other Finishes: UG, UB, YB, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm



**FMR272MB FOGLIA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MB**  
Foglia is an angular lever that tapers towards the end.

Other Finishes: SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 134mm C: 10mm D: 70mm



**FMR422MB BOSTON LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MB**  
Boston offers innovative design to showcase bold characteristics.

Other Finishes: UG, PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 140mm C: 10mm D: 66mm





*Matt Black*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose

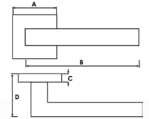


**FMR430MB GINEVRA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MB**  
Captivating design & an on-trend bold finish.

Other Finishes: SC  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 138mm C: 10mm D: 74mm

*Matt Black*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**FMS213MB ARTEMIDE LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE MB**  
Artemide has bold design and feels excellent when held.

Other Finishes: UG  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 138mm C: 10mm D: 63mm



**FMS215MB NAXOS LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE MB**  
Striking Matt Black creates an elegant look when coating Naxos.

Other Finishes: UG, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 140mm C: 10mm D: 63mm

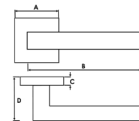


**FMS254MB ASTI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE MB**  
Asti in Matt Black is a neat and on-trend designer lever.

Other Finishes: UG, UB, UDB, YB, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm





**FMS272MB FOGLIA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE MB**  
Foglia has unique design but blends well into any setting.

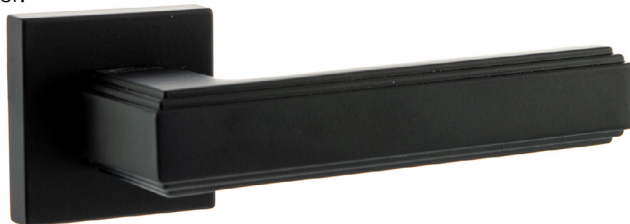
Other Finishes: SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 134mm C: 10mm D: 70mm

**FMS293MB ALILA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE MB**  
Art Deco inspired Alila is rich in design character.

Other Finishes: UDB, SN, PN  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 57mm



**FMS422MB BOSTON LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE MB**  
Boston is ideal for a design conscious interior.

Other Finishes: UG, PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

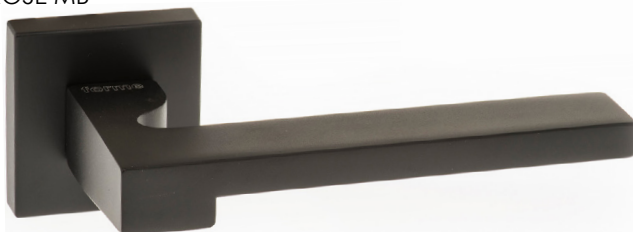
Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 140mm C: 10mm D: 66mm

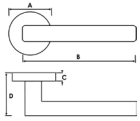


**FMS430MB GINEVRA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE MB**  
Glamorous, Vivid & Brave.

Other Finishes: PC, SC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 138mm C: 10mm D: 74mm





*Urban Graphite*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**FMR133UG MILLY LEVER ON ROUND ROSE UG**  
Milly in Urban Graphite is rich in texture and design.

Other Finishes: MB, UB, USC, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCUG  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKUG  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREUG  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 63mm

**FMR236UG ELLE LEVER ON ROUND ROSE UG**  
Elle is a modern bar lever and has incredible ease of use.

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCUG  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKUG  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREUG  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 127mm C: 10mm D: 68mm



**FMR254UG ASTI LEVER ON ROUND ROSE UG**  
Urban Graphite adds characterful texture to any interior.

Other Finishes: MB, UB, USC, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCUG  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKUG  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREUG  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm

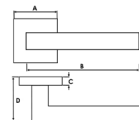


**FMR422UG BOSTON LEVER ON ROUND ROSE UG**  
Boston is unique in design, enhanced by a distinctive finish.

Other Finishes: MB, PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCUG  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKUG  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREUG  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 140mm C: 10mm D: 66mm





**FMS213UG ARTEMIDE LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE UG**  
Charming, Refined & Delightful.

Other Finishes: MB  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCUG  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKUG  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEUG  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 138mm C: 10mm D: 63mm

**FMS215UG NAXOS LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE UG**  
Naxos is a firm favourite when tasteful design and finish is required.

Other Finishes: MB, SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCUG  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKUG  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEUG  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 140mm C: 10mm D: 63mm



**FMS254UG ASTI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE UG**  
Asti in Urban Graphite is perfect for those with a discerning taste.

Other Finishes: MB, UB, UDB, YB, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCUG  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKUG  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEUG  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm

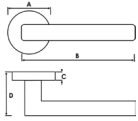


**FMS422UG BOSTON LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE UG**  
Dazzling, Classy & Delicate.

Other Finishes: MB, PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCUG  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKUG  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEUG  
Suggested Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 140mm C: 10mm D: 66mm





*Urban Bronze*  
Lever on Rose- Round Rose



**FMR133UB MILLY LEVER ON ROUND ROSE UB**  
Urban Bronze creates a modern but characterful atmosphere.

Other Finishes: MB, UG, USC, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCUB  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKUB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREUB  
Matching Latch: AL3UB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 63mm

**FMR254UB ASTI LEVER ON ROUND ROSE UB**

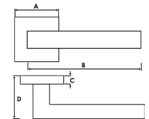
The relief and texture created in Urban Bronze is accentuated by Asti's design.

Other Finishes: MB, UG, USC, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCUB  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKUB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREUB  
Matching Latch: AL3UB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm



*Urban Bronze*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



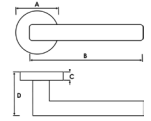
**FMS254UB ASTI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE UB**  
Sophisticated, Fearless & Admirable.

Other Finishes: UG, MB, UDB, YB, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCUB  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKUB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEUB  
Matching Latch: AL3UB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm



*Urban Dark Bronze*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose

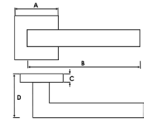


**FMR236UDB ELLE LEVER ON ROUND ROSE UDB**  
A strong, bold and impressive urban finish.

Other Finishes: UG, MB, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCUBD  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKUBD  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREUBD  
Matching Latch: AL3UBD  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 127mm C: 10mm D: 68mm

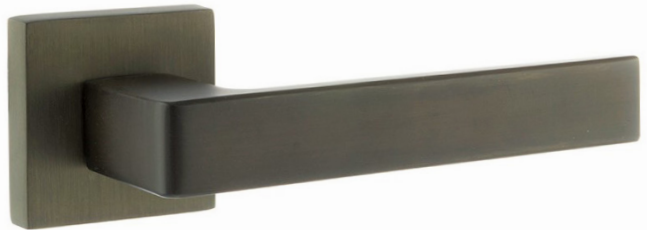
*Urban Dark Bronze*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**FMS254UDB ASTI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE UDB**  
Rich in design and luxurious in finish.

Other Finishes: MB, UG, UB, YB, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCUBD  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKUBD  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEUBD  
Matching Latch: AL3UBD  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm



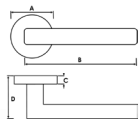
**FMS293UDB ALILA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE UDB**  
Tasteful and elegant in both design and finish.

Other Finishes: MB, SN, PN  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCUBD  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKUBD  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEUBD  
Matching Latch: AL3UBD  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 57mm



*Urban Satin Copper*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose



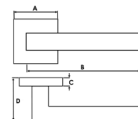
**FMR133USC MILLY LEVER ON ROUND ROSE USC**  
Urban Satin Copper has a warm glow, perfectly suited to Milly's delicate design.

Other Finishes: MB, UG, UB, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCUSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKUSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREUSC  
Matching Latch: AL3USC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 63mm



*Urban Satin Copper*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**FMS136USC LORENA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE USC**  
Bold, Trending & Vivid.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCUSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKUSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEUSC  
Matching Latch: AL3USC  
Base Material: Zamak

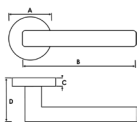
Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 136mm C: 10mm D: 60mm





*the finish® matters*





*Yester Bronze*  
Lever on Rose- Round Rose



**FMR254YB ASTI LEVER ON ROUND ROSE YB**  
Enchanting, Spirited & Unique.

Other Finishes: MB, UG, UB, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCYB  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKYB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREYB  
Suggested Latch: AL3MAB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm

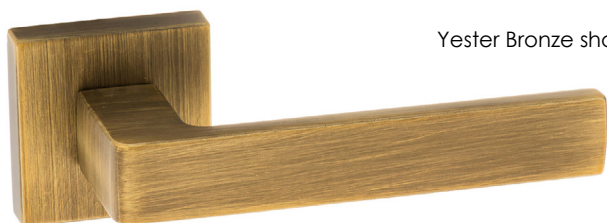
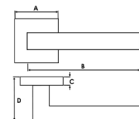
**FMR268YB CRYSTAL LEVER ON ROUND ROSE YB**  
Crystal looks elegant and bold in textureful Yester Bronze.

Other Finishes: SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCYB  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKYB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREYB  
Suggested Latch: AL3MAB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 138mm C: 10mm D: 60mm



*Yester Bronze*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**FMS254YB ASTI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE YB**  
Yester Bronze showcases warm, industrial shades of golden brown.

Other Finishes: MB, UG, UB, UDB, SC, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCYB  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKYB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEYB  
Suggested Latch: AL3MAB  
Base Material: Zamak

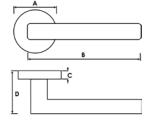
Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm

**FMS268YB CRYSTAL LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE YB**  
Crystal boasts an intricate and confident design.

Other Finishes: SC, PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCYB  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKYB  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEYB  
Suggested Latch: AL3MAB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 138mm C: 10mm D: 60mm





**FMR133SC MILLY LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SC**  
Sophisticated, Understated & Modern.

Other Finishes: MB, UG, UB, USC, PC, SN  
Matching Wc Turn: FMRWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMRESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 63mm

**FMR236SC ELLE LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SC**  
Elle in Satin Chrome is a charming design statement.

Other Finishes: MB, UG, UDB, PC, SN  
Matching Wc Turn: FMRWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMRESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 127mm C: 10mm D: 68mm



**FMR254SC ASTI LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SC**  
Satin Chrome has a modern contemporary elegance.

Other Finishes: MB, UG, UB, YB, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMRESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm



**FMR268SC CRYSTAL LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SC**  
Classy, Stylish & Cutting edge design.

Other Finishes: YB, PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMRESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 138mm C: 10mm D: 60mm



**FMR272SC FOGLIA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SC**  
Foglia's tapered lever is sharp and sleek in appearance.

Other Finishes: MB, PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMRESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 134mm C: 10mm D: 70mm



*Satin Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**FMR280SC OLIMPIA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SC**  
Attractive, Plush & Stunning.

Other Finishes: PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMRESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 63mm

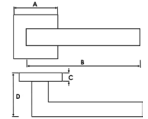
**FMR430SC GINEVRA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SC**  
Ginevra has exclusive design showcasing uniqueness.

Other Finishes: MB  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMRESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 138mm C: 10mm D: 74mm



*Satin Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**FMS215SC NAXOS LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SC**  
Sensational, Striking & Bold.

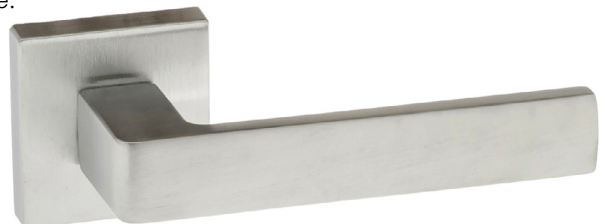
Other Finishes: MB, UG, PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

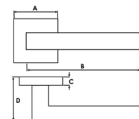
Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 140mm C: 10mm D: 63mm

**FMS254SC ASTI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SC**  
Minimal Asti in Satin Chrome is an all time favourite.

Other Finishes: MB, UG, UB, UDB, YB, PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm





**FMS268SC CRYSTAL LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SC**  
Satin Chrome has a subtle lustre which is edgy and alluring.

Other Finishes: YB, PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 138mm C: 10mm D: 60mm

**FMS272SC FOGLIA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SC**  
Satin Chrome adds a subtle finish to Foglia's angular lever.

Other Finishes: MB, PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 134mm C: 10mm D: 70mm



**FMS280SC OLIMPIA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SC**  
Olimpia has a slimline curved design.

Other Finishes: PC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 136mm C: 10mm D: 64mm

**FMS413SC MONZA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SC**  
Monza is a perfect touch for a design-led interior.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

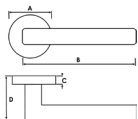
Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 131mm C: 10mm D: 61mm



**FMS430SC GINEVRA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SC**  
Ginevra is angular and precise, with a touch of intricate detail.

Other Finishes: PC, MB  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 138mm C: 10mm D: 74mm



*Polished Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**FMR236PC ELLE LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PC**  
On-Trend, Designer & Clean.

Other Finishes: MB, UG, UDB, SC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCPC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 127mm C: 10mm D: 68mm

**FMR254PC ASTI LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PC**  
Smooth mirror like Polished Chrome gives a dramatic allure.

Other Finishes: MB, UG, UB, YB, SC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCPC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm



**FMR268PC CRYSTAL LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PC**  
Crystal has a bold characterful design.

Other Finishes: YB, SC  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCPC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 138mm C: 10mm D: 60mm



**FMR272PC FOGLIA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PC**  
Polished Chrome creates a perfect coat for Foglia's trim design.

Other Finishes: MB, SC  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCPC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 134mm C: 10mm D: 70mm



**FMR280PC OLIMPIA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PC**  
Glamorous, Engaging & Design-led.

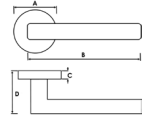
Other Finishes: SC  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCPC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 136mm C: 10mm D: 64mm





*Polished Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**FMR413PC MONZA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PC**  
Monza has a unique and distinctive design.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCPC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 131mm C: 10mm D: 61mm

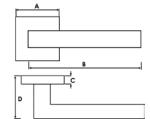
**FMR422PC BOSTON LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PC**  
Boston in Polished Chrome creates a subtle statement.

Other Finishes: MB, UG  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCPC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMREPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 140mm C: 10mm D: 66mm



*Polished Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**FMS215PC NAXOS LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE PC**  
Regal, Striking & Superior.

Other Finishes: MB, UG, SC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCPC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 140mm C: 10mm D: 63mm

**FMS254PC ASTI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE PC**  
Striking, Sensational & Minimal.

Other Finishes: MB, UG, UB, UDB, YB, SC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCPC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm



*Polished Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose

  
**forme**



**FMS268PC CRYSTAL LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE PC**  
Classy, Modern & Practical.

Other Finishes: YB, SC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCPC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 138mm C: 10mm D: 60mm

**FMS272PC FOGLIA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE PC**  
Polished Chrome never fails to make a design statement.

Other Finishes: MB, SC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCPC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 134mm C: 10mm D: 70mm



**FMS280PC OLIMPIA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE PC**  
Olimpia is a firm favourite with those looking for a subtle statement.

Other Finishes: SC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCPC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 136mm C: 10mm D: 64mm



**FMS422PC BOSTON LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE PC**  
Boston has bold design and yet seamlessly suits any interior.

Other Finishes: MB, UG  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCPC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak

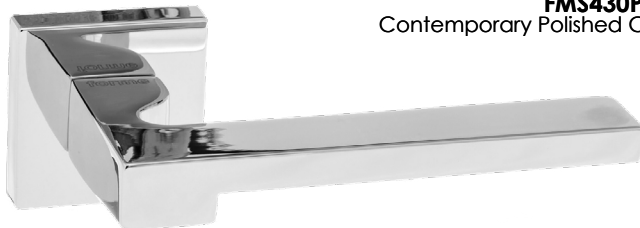
Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 140mm C: 10mm D: 66mm



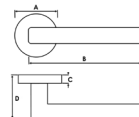
**FMS430PC GINEVRA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE PC**  
Contemporary Polished Chrome seamlessly transitions into any setting.

Other Finishes: MB, SC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCPC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKPC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 138mm C: 10mm D: 74mm



*Satin Nickel*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**FMR133SN MILLY LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SN**  
Satin Nickel offers a tasteful and flattering accent to any project.

Other Finishes: UG, UB, USC, MB, PC, SC  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: FMRESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 63mm

**FMR236SN ELLE LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SN**  
Impressive, Tasteful & On-Trend.

Other Finishes: UG, UDB, MB, PC, SC  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: FMRESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 127mm C: 10mm D: 68mm



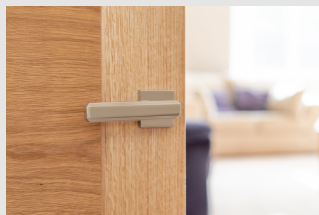
**FMR254SN ASTI LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SN**  
Satin Nickel looks stunning coating clean designs like Asti.

Other Finishes: UG, UB, YB, MB, PC, SC  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: FMRESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm



Matching Accessories - Page 139



Whether Satin or Polished, the nickel finish never ceases to bring a warm glow to any interior!

Polished Nickel is a glamorous designer finish inspired by the timeless sophistication of the Victorian Era.



*Polished Nickel*

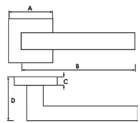


Satin Nickel is a versatile finish, full of brushed silver hues that offers a tasteful and flattering accent to any project.

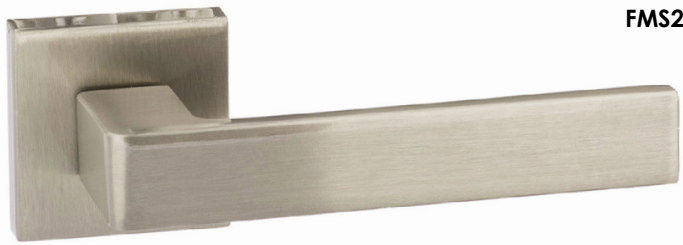


*Satin Nickel*





*Satin Nickel*  
Lever on Rose- Square Rose



**FMS254SN ASTI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SN**  
Satin Nickel includes brushed silver hues.

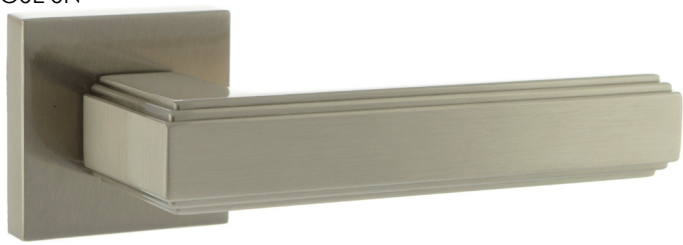
Other Finishes: MB, UG, UB, UDB, YB, PC, SC  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm

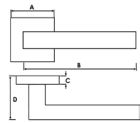
**FMS293SN ALILA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SN**  
Alila is a striking design led lever.

Other Finishes: MB, UDB, PN  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 57mm



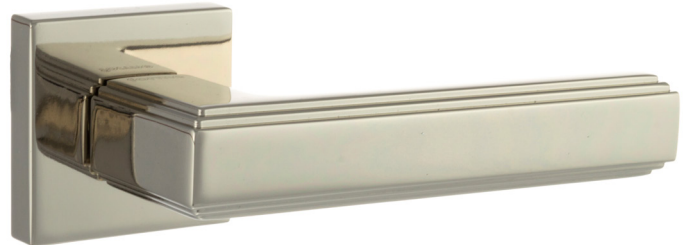
*Polished Nickel*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose

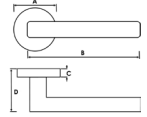


**FMS293PN ALILA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE PN**  
Alila in Polished Nickel has a superior air.

Other Finishes: MB, SN, UDB  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCPN  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKPN  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSEPN  
Matching Latch: AL3PN  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 57mm





**FMR158SCPC MILLY LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SCPC**  
Striking, Modern & Clean.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMRESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 63mm

**FMR255SCPC ASTI LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SCPC**  
Understated, Trim & On-Trend.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: FMRWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMRKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMRESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm



**FMS255SCPC ASTI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SCPC**  
Asti in dual finish is streamlined and fashionable - a perfect modern statement.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: FMSWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: FMSKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: FMSESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm



Matching Accessories - Page 139



The contemporary mix of Satin Chrome and Polished Chrome is not only stylish but practical, durable and always on trend. For a modern option, Satin Chrome Polished Chrome dual finish is always a popular choice!

*Satin Chrome Polished Chrome*

## Accessories



UG

### FMRK(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON ROUND

Finishes Available: MB, UG, UB, UDB, USC, YB, SC, PC, SN  
Base Material: Zamak  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



Dimensions  
Width/Height: 50mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



UG

### FMRE (finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON ROUND

Finishes Available: MB, UG, UB, UDB, USC, YB, SC, PC, SN  
Base Material: Zamak  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



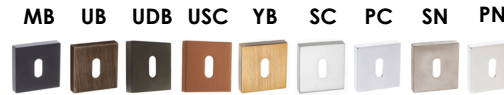
Dimensions  
Width/Height: 50mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



UG

### FMSK (finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON SQUARE

Finishes Available: MB, UG, UB, UDB, USC, YB, SC, PC, SN, PN  
Base Material: Zamak  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



Dimensions  
Width/Height: 50mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



UG

### FMSE (finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON SQUARE

Finishes Available: MB, UG, UB, UDB, USC, YB, SC, PC, SN, PN  
Base Material: Zamak  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



Dimensions  
Width/Height: 50mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



UG

### FMRWC(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE ROUND

Finishes Available: MB, UG, UB, UDB, USC, YB, SC, PC, SN  
Base Material: Zamak  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



Dimensions  
Rose Width/Height: 50mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Projection: 45mm



UG

### FMSWC(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE SQUARE

Finishes Available: MB, UG, UB, UDB, USC, YB, SC, PC, SN, PN  
Base Material: Zamak  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



Dimensions  
Rose Width/Height: 50mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Projection: 45mm

## Lever on Backplate



*Matt Black*  
**FBP138KMB**

**FBP138KMB VALENCE LEVER ON BACKPLATE MB**  
A traditional yet classy lever on key backplate

Other Finishes: YB, SC, PC, PB  
Matching Latch: ALKSASH5LK3 (finish)  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Lever on key backplate with 57mm Centres - Sprung  
Solid Brass Lever & Solid Brass Backplate

Dimensions  
Backplate Length: 250mm  
Backplate Width: 45mm  
Lever Length: 118mm

Available in Key Profile only - for external doors.



*Yester Bronze*  
**FBP138KYB**



*Satin Chrome*  
**FBP138KSC**



*Polished Chrome*  
**FBP138KPC**



*Polished Brass*  
**FBP138KPB**

These premium forme levers on backplate have a key profile hole, meaning they are suitable for use with a key lock. These products are suitable for external use as they are made from Solid Brass. Solid Brass offers durability and quality.

## Lever on Backplate



*Matt Black*  
**FBP193KMB**

**FBP193KMB BRIGITTE LEVER ON BACKPLATE MB**  
A charming and contemporary lever on key backplate

Other Finishes: YB, SC, PC, PB  
Matching Latch: ALKSASH5LK3 (finish)  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Lever on key backplate with 57mm Centres - Sprung  
Solid Brass Lever & Solid Brass Backplate

Dimensions  
Backplate Length: 246mm  
Backplate Width: 40mm  
Lever Length: 120mm

Available in Key Profile only - for external doors.



*Yester Bronze*  
**FBP193KYB**



*Satin Chrome*  
**FBP193KSC**



*Polished Chrome*  
**FBP193KPC**



*Polished Brass*  
**FBP193KPB**

The Brigitte lever on backplate could be paired with the Milly designer lever on round rose, for a contemporary touch.

The Valence lever on backplate could be paired with the Olimpia designer lever on round or square rose.

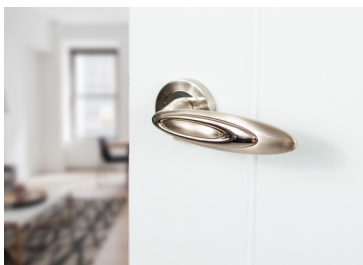
# *senza pari*<sup>®</sup> *without equal*



Our breathtaking range of cutting edge Senza Pari door furniture has been designed to create a strong focal point within any interior.

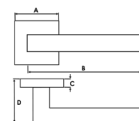
The Senza Pari range truly encompasses the English translation of its name, "without equal". This exciting and bold collection includes unique designs with ultra-modern angular shapes and distinct curves. If you have a desire for beauty in your home, or want to create a strong focal point, define your taste with the elegance and distinction of these carefully crafted designer levers.

*Be Distinctive*



*senza pari*<sup>®</sup>  
without equal

*Satin Nickel*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**SP190SN GUIDO LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SN**  
A stunning and unique twisted lever on minimal square rose.

Other Finishes: CP  
Matching WC Turn: SPWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: SPESCKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: SPESCESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 55mm B: 139mm C: 10mm D: 62mm

**SP203SN GIOVANNI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SN**  
Giovanni has a comely design with a unique bar.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: SPWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: SPESCKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: SPESCESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

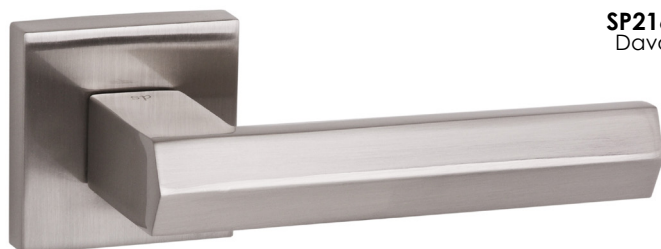
Dimensions: A: 55mm B: 132mm C: 10mm D: 68mm



**SP216SN DAVOLI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SN**  
Davoli is a pulchritudinous lever with unique form.

Other Finishes: CP  
Matching WC Turn: SPWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: SPESCKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: SPESCESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 55mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 61mm



**SP217SN PANETTI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SN**  
With appealing aesthetics, Panetti is a perfect finishing touch.

Other Finishes: CP, WAB  
Matching WC Turn: SPWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: SPESCKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: SPESCESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 55mm B: 134mm C: 10mm D: 59mm



**SPC193SN BIANCA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SN**  
Elaborate, Luxurious & Fashionable.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: SPCWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: SPESCKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: SPCESCESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 130mm C: 10mm D: 61mm





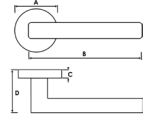


SPM218SNNP DARRIO

*senza pari*<sup>®</sup>  
without equal

*Satin Nickel Polished Nickel*

Lever on Rose - Round Rose



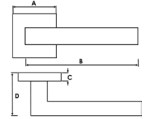
**SPM218SNNP DARRIO LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SNNP**  
Darrio has a strong design element creating a definite focal point.

Other Finishes: WAB  
Matching WC Turn: SPMWCSNNP  
Matching Key Esc: SPMESCKSNNP  
Matching Euro Esc: SPMESCESNNP  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 124mm C: 10mm D: 66mm

*Satin Nickel Polished Nickel*

Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**SPC231SNNP CASALLI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SNNP**

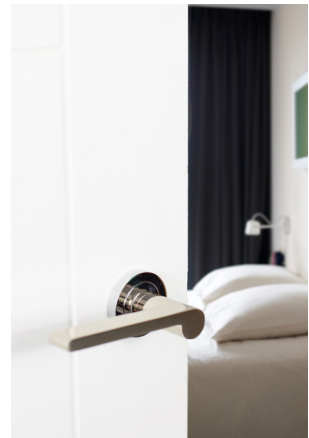
Casalli in dual finish makes a subtle but beautiful statement piece.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: SPCWCSNNP  
Matching Key Esc: SPCESCKSNNP  
Matching Euro Esc: SPCESCESNNP  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 135mm C: 10mm D: 61mm



Matching Accessories - Page 150 -151



*Polished Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose

*without equal* **sp**



**SP190CP GUIDO LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE CP**  
Guido proudly boasts intricate and exquisite design.

Other Finishes: SN  
Matching WC Turn: SPWCCP  
Matching Key Esc: SPESCKCP  
Matching Euro Esc: SPESCECP  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 55mm B: 139mm C: 10mm D: 62mm

**SP216CP DAVOLI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE CP**  
Lively, Daring and Eye-catching.

Other Finishes: SN  
Matching WC Turn: SPWCCP  
Matching Key Esc: SPESCKCP  
Matching Euro Esc: SPESCECP  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 55mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 61mm



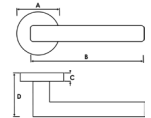
**SP217CP PANETTI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE CP**  
Stylish, Streamlined & Spirited.

Other Finishes: SN, WAB  
Matching WC Turn: SPWCCP  
Matching Key Esc: SPESCKCP  
Matching Euro Esc: SPESCECP  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 55mm B: 134mm C: 10mm D: 59mm



*Crystal Polished Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**SPM167CRCP CRYSTAL LEVER ON ROUND ROSE CRCP**  
Crystal impresses at first sight with an inlay of crystals.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: SPMWCCP  
Matching Key Esc: SPMESCKCP  
Matching Euro Esc: SPMESCECP  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

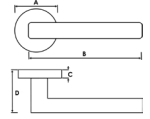
Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 140mm C: 10mm D: 69mm



*senza pari*<sup>®</sup>  
without equal

*Satin Nickel Polished Chrome*

Lever on Rose - Round Rose



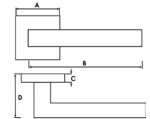
**SPM222SNCP ELISSE LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SNCP**  
Elisse has a marvellously detailed form.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: SPMWCSNCP  
Matching Key Esc: SPMESCKSNCP  
Matching Euro Esc: SPMESCESNCP  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 130mm C: 10mm D: 60mm

*Weathered Antique Bronze*

Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**SP217WAB PANETTI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE WAB**  
Panetti is a streamline lever with cutting-edge design.

Other Finishes: SN, CP  
Matching WC Turn: SPWCWAB  
Matching Key Esc: SPESCKWAB  
Matching Euro Esc: SPESCEWAB  
Suggested Latch: AL3MAB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 55mm B: 134mm C: 10mm D: 59mm



**SP228WAB PIANNI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE WAB**  
Pianni in Weathered Antique Bronze is a bold lever coated in an adventurous finish.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: SPWCWAB  
Matching Key Esc: SPESCKWAB  
Matching Euro Esc: SPESCEWAB  
Suggested Latch: AL3MAB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 55mm B: 132mm C: 10mm D: 63mm



# Weathered Antique Bronze

Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**SPM218WAB DARRIO LEVER ON ROUND ROSE WAB**  
Weathered Antique Bronze is a fearless finish which makes a bold statement.

Other Finishes: SNNP  
Matching WC Turn: SPMWCWAB  
Matching Key Esc: SPMECKWAB  
Matching Euro Esc: SPMECEWAB  
Suggested Latch: AL3MAB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 124mm C: 10mm D: 66mm



Weathered Antique Bronze is a popular finish within Senza Pari, well known for its natural aged finish and warm hues. This finish is luxurious and bold, adding character to traditional, urban, industrial or modern design settings alike.

"Be faithful to your own taste, because nothing you really like is ever out of style."—Billy Baldwin

# Weathered Antique Bronze

## Accessories



SNCP

CP SNNPWAB



### SPMESCK(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON ROUND

Finishes Available: CP, SNCP, SNNP, WAB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Compatible with all Atlantic locks.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



SNCP

CP SNNPWAB



### SPMESCE(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON ROUND

Finishes Available: CP, SNCP, SNNP, WAB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Compatible with all Atlantic locks.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



SN

CP WAB



### SPESCK(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON SQUARE

Finishes Available: CP, SN, WAB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Not compatible with any Atlantic locks.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 55mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



SN

SNNP



### SPCESCK(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON SQUARE

Finishes Available: SN, SNNP  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Compatible with all Atlantic locks.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



SN

CP WAB



### SPESCE(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON SQUARE

Finishes Available: CP, SN, WAB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Compatible with all Atlantic Euro Mortice locks.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 55mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



SN

SNNP



### SPCESCE(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON SQUARE

Finishes Available: SN, SNNP  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Compatible with all Atlantic locks.

Dimensions  
Rose Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs

## Accessories



### SPMWC(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE ROUND

Finishes Available: CP, SNCP, SNNP, WAB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
SPMWCWAB - This product requires a bolt through fixing method therefore this must be fitted with ADBCE or ASDB Deadbolts only.  
CP, SNNP, SNCP - Compatible with all Atlantic locks.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Projection: 40mm



### SPWC(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE SQUARE

Finishes Available: CP, SN, WAB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
This product requires a bolt through fixing method therefore this must be fitted with ADBCE or ASDB Deadbolts only.

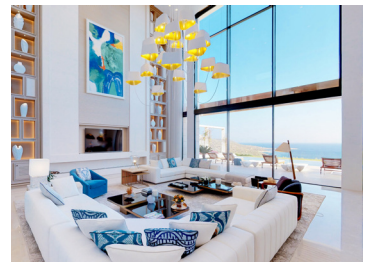
Dimensions  
Rose Width/Height: 55mm  
Rose Depth: 10mm  
Projection: 40mm



### SPCWC(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE SQUARE

Finishes Available: SN, SNNP  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
This product requires a bolt through fixing method therefore this must be fitted with ADBCE or ASDB Deadbolts only.

Dimensions  
Rose Width/Height: 55mm  
Rose Depth: 10mm  
Projection: 40mm





*Be Refined*



# Old English

*Be Refined*



From the rustic charm of Distressed Silver to the soft highlights of Matt Antique Brass, our versatile Old English range of door furniture has a way of capturing Britain's architectural heritage, with a charming contemporary twist.

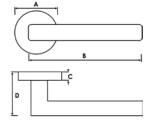
This beautiful collection of ironmongery has been used in a wide range of both residential and commercial applications, from rustic boutique hotels to modernised barn conversions. With 15 stunning finishes to choose from and multiple options of lever on rose, lever on backplate or mortice knob, there is something to add that distinctive finishing touch to your project.

With the addition of our elegant solid brass mortice knobs and accessories collection in modern finishes like Matt Black and Urban Bronze; a touch of sophistication has enhanced and refined the Old English range.

# Old English

## Distressed Silver

Lever on Rose - Round Rose



### OE110DS RICHMOND LEVER ON ROUND ROSE DS

A contemporary classic coated in rustic charm.



Other Finishes: MBN  
Matching Wc Turn: OEWCDS  
Matching Key Esc: OEESCKDS  
Matching Euro Esc: OEESCEDS  
Matching Latch: AL3DS  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions  
A: 51mm B: 133mm  
C: 10mm D: 66mm

### OE127DS DURHAM LEVER ON ROUND ROSE DS

Durham has elegant, delicate and traditional aesthetics.

Other Finishes: MBN  
Matching WC Turn: OEWCDS  
Matching Key Esc: OEESCKDS  
Matching Euro Esc: OEESCEDS  
Matching Latch: AL3DS  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 65mm



### OE177DS COLCHESTER LEVER ON ROUND ROSE DS

A traditional looking lever, made for modern day living.



Other Finishes: MBN, AB  
Matching WC Turn: OEWCDS  
Matching Key Esc: OEESCKDS  
Matching Euro Esc: OEESCEDS  
Matching Latch: AL3DS  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 112mm C: 10mm D: 64mm

### OE178DS WARWICK LEVER ON ROUND ROSE DS

Warwick creates a truly authentic feel within any property.

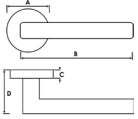
Other Finishes: MBN, MAB, AB  
Matching WC Turn: OEWCDS  
Matching Key Esc: OEESCKDS  
Matching Euro Esc: OEESCEDS  
Matching Latch: AL3DS  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 121mm C: 10mm D: 70mm



## Matt Gun Metal

Lever on Rose - Round Rose



### OE110MBN RICHMOND LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MBN

Matt Gun Metal provides a matt richness and depth.

Other Finishes: DS  
Matching Wc Turn: OEWCMBN  
Matching Key Esc: OEESCKMBN  
Matching Euro Esc: OEESCEMBN  
Matching Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 133mm C: 10mm D: 66mm



### OE127MBN DURHAM LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MBN

Matt Gun Metal adds a refined finish to Durham's design.

Other Finishes: DS  
Matching WC Turn: OEWCMBN  
Matching Key Esc: OEESCKMBN  
Matching Euro Esc: OEESCEMBN  
Matching Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 65mm



### OE177MBN COLCHESTER LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MBN

Colchester is a perfect option when restoring period properties.

Other Finishes: DS, AB  
Matching WC Turn: OEWCMBN  
Matching Key Esc: OEESCKMBN  
Matching Euro Esc: OEESCEMBN  
Matching Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 112mm C: 10mm D: 64mm



### OE178MBN WARWICK LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MBN

Warwick compliments both period and contemporary settings.

Other Finishes: DS, MAB, AB  
Matching WC Turn: OEWCMBN  
Matching Key Esc: OEESCKMBN  
Matching Euro Esc: OEESCEMBN  
Matching Latch: AL3MBN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

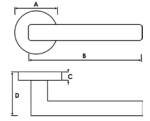
Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 121mm C: 10mm D: 70mm



# Old English

## Matt Antique Brass

Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**OE142MAB WREXHAM LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MAB**  
Matt Antique Brass highlights Wrexham's detailed design.

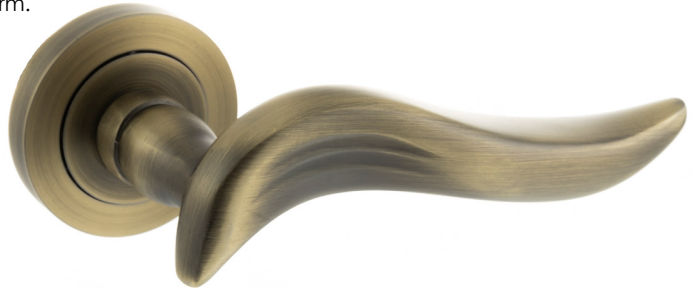
Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: OEWCMBAB  
Matching Key Esc: OEESCKMAB  
Matching Euro Esc: OEESCEMAB  
Matching Latch: AL3MAB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 65mm

**OE144MAB OXFORD LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MAB**  
Oxford has an elegant, etched wavy form.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: OEWCMBAB  
Matching Key Esc: OEESCKMAB  
Matching Euro Esc: OEESCEMAB  
Matching Latch: AL3MAB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 65mm



**OE175MAB CAMBRIDGE LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MAB**  
A functional yet bold lever on rose.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: OEWCMBAB  
Matching Key Esc: OEESCKMAB  
Matching Euro Esc: OEESCEMAB  
Matching Latch: AL3MAB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 124mm C: 10mm D: 74mm



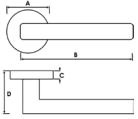
**OE178MAB WARWICK LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MAB**  
Warwick is dainty yet bold - a tasteful option for any setting.

Other Finishes: DS, MBN, AB  
Matching WC Turn: OEWCMBAB  
Matching Key Esc: OEESCKMAB  
Matching Euro Esc: OEESCEMAB  
Matching Latch: AL3MAB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 121mm C: 10mm D: 70mm



# Old English



## Antique Brass Lever on Rose - Round Rose



### OE177AB COLCHESTER LEVER ON ROUND ROSE AB Exquisite, Striking & Iconic.

Other Finishes: DS, MBN  
Matching WC Turn: OEWCAB  
Matching Key Esc: OEESCKAB  
Matching Euro Esc: OEESCEAB  
Matching Latch: AL3AB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 112mm C: 10mm D: 64mm

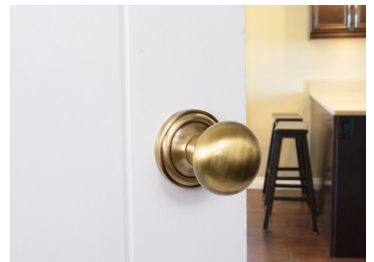
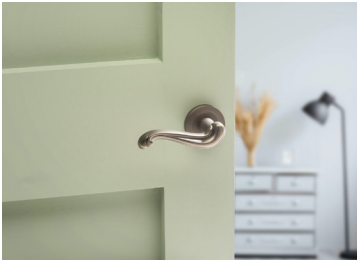
### OE178AB WARWICK LEVER ON ROUND ROSE AB Classic, Stylish & Graceful.

Other Finishes: DS, MBN, MAB  
Matching WC Turn: OEWCAB  
Matching Key Esc: OEESCKAB  
Matching Euro Esc: OEESCEAB  
Matching Latch: AL3AB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 121mm C: 10mm D: 70mm



Matching Accessories - Page 165



Old English

Be Refined 157



## Lever on Backplate

### OE178L(finish) WARWICK LEVER ON BACKPLATE

Warwick on Backplate creates an authentic feel to any interior.

Other Finishes: DS, MBN, MAB, AB  
 Matching Latch: AL3(finish)  
 Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions

Backplate Width: 50mm

Handle Length: 121mm

Backplate Length: 168mm

Backplate Depth: 9mm

Backplate & Lever Projection: 62mm



*Distressed Silver*  
**OE178LDS**



*Matt Gun Metal*  
**OE178LMBN**



*Matt Antique Brass*  
**OE178LMAB**



*Antique Brass*  
**OE178LAB**

### OE178K(finish) WARWICK LEVER ON KEY BACKPLATE

An excellent bridge between traditional & contemporary living.

Other Finishes: DS, MBN, MAB, AB  
 Matching Lock: ALKSASH3LK3(finish)  
 Base Material: Zinc Alloy



*Distressed Silver*  
**OE178KDS**



*Matt Gun Metal*  
**OE178KMBN**



*Matt Antique Brass*  
**OE178KMAB**



*Antique Brass*  
**OE178KAB**

### OE178WC(finish) WARWICK LEVER ON WC TURN BACKPLATE

Showcased in four stunning and distinctive finishes.

Other Finishes: DS, MBN, MAB, AB  
 Matching Lock: ALKBATH3(finish)  
 Base Material: Zinc Alloy



*Distressed Silver*  
**OE178WCDS**



*Matt Gun Metal*  
**OE178WCMBN**



*Matt Antique Brass*  
**OE178WCMAAB**



*Antique Brass*  
**OE178WCAB**

# Old English

## Round Reeded Knob

### OE50RMK(finish) RIPON ROUND REEDED MORTICE KNOB Traditional, Charming & Graceful.



**MB**

CONCEALED FIX  
 Finishes Available: AB, AC, DS, MAB, MB, MBN, PB, PC, PN, SC, SN, UB  
 Matching WC Turn: OEOWCMB  
 Matching Open Key Esc: OERKEMB  
 Matching Latch: AL3 or AL4(finish)  
 Base Material: Solid Brass

Dimensions  
 Knob Diameter: 50mm  
 Projection: 76mm  
 Rose Diameter: 70mm

Our Mortice Knobs are not recommended for use with our Bathlocks & Sashlocks because they are unsprung and require heavy duty locks. We recommend using our AL3 or AL4 latches and ADB deadbolts.



*Antique Brass*  
**OE50RMKAB**



*Antique Copper*  
**OE50RMKAC**



*Distressed Silver*  
**OE50RMKDS**



*Matt Antique Brass*  
**OE50RMKMAB**



*Matt Black*  
**OE50RMKMB**



*Matt Gun Metal*  
**OE50RMKMBN**





*Polished Brass*  
**OE50RMKPB**



*Polished Chrome*  
**OE50RMKPC**



*Polished Nickel*  
**OE50RMKPN**



*Satin Chrome*  
**OE50RMKSC**



*Satin Nickel*  
**OE50RMKSN**



*Urban Bronze*  
**OE50RMKUB**



*Urban Dark Bronze*  
**OE50RMKUBB**



# Old English

## Mushroom Mortice Knob

### OE58MMK(finish) HARROGATE MUSHROOM MORTICE KNOB Striking, Refined & Contemporary.

CONCEALED FIX  
 Finishes Available: AB, AC, BN, DS, MAB, MB, MBN, PB, PC, PN, SB, SC, SN, UB, USC  
 Matching WC Turn: OEOWCUB  
 Matching Open Key Esc: OERKEUB  
 Matching Latch: AL3 or AL4(finish)  
 Base Material: Solid Brass



**UB**



#### Dimensions

Knob Diameter: 58mm  
 Projection: 70mm  
 Rose Diameter: 65mm

Our Mortice Knobs are not recommended for use with our Bathlocks & Sashlocks because they are unsprung and require heavy duty locks. We recommend using our AL3 or AL4 latches and ADB deadbolts.



*Antique Brass*  
**OE58MMKAB**



*Antique Copper*  
**OE58MMKAC**



*Black Nickel*  
**OE58MMKBN**



*Distressed Silver*  
**OE58MMKDS**



*Matt Antique Brass*  
**OE58MMKMAB**



*Matt Black*  
**OE58MMKMB**



*Matt Gun Metal*  
**OE58MMKMBN**



*Polished Brass*  
**OE58MMKPB**



*Polished Chrome*  
**OE58MMKPC**



*Polished Nickel*  
**OE58MMKPN**



*Satin Brass*  
**OE58MMKSB**



*Satin Chrome*  
**OE58MMKSC**



*Satin Nickel*  
**OE58MMKSN**



*Urban Bronze*  
**OE58MMKUB**



*Urban Dark Bronze*  
**OE58MMKUDB**



*Urban Satin Copper*  
**OE58MMKUSC**



# Old English

## Ebony Wood Mortice Knob

**OE60RREMKPB WHITBY** ROUND REEDED EBONY WOOD MORTICE KNOB ON ROSE PB  
Classic, Authentic & Sophisticated.



FACE FIX  
Finishes Available: PB, PN, SN  
Matching WC Turn: OEOWCPB  
Matching Open Key Esc: OERKEPB  
Matching Latch: AL4  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Knob Diameter: 55mm  
Projection: 85mm  
Rose Diameter: 59mm

**OE60RREMKPN WHITBY** ROUND REEDED EBONY WOOD MORTICE KNOB ON ROSE PN  
Whitby is superbly crafted in genuine ebony.

FACE FIX  
Finishes Available: PB, PN, SN  
Matching WC Turn: OEOWCPN  
Matching Open Key Esc: OERKEPN  
Matching Latch: AL4  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Knob Diameter: 55mm  
Projection: 85mm  
Rose Diameter: 59mm



**OE60RREMKSJ WHITBY** ROUND REEDED EBONY WOOD MORTICE KNOB ON ROSE SN  
Ebony on Satin Nickel is a refined option for any traditional setting.



FACE FIX  
Finishes Available: PB, PN, SN  
Matching WC Turn: OEOWCSN  
Matching Open Key Esc: OERKESN  
Matching Latch: AL4  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Knob Diameter: 55mm  
Projection: 85mm  
Rose Diameter: 59mm

Matching Accessories - Page 165

All Atlantic Mortice knobs are unsprung so must be fitted with a heavy duty double sprung tubular latch. Ensure latch chosen provides sufficient back set to distance the knob from the door frame. On fire door frames we recommend 4" heavy duty latches with Mortice knobs and 3" on a standard frame.

## Accessories - Old English Levers



MBN

DS MAB AB



### OEESCK(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON ROUND

Finishes Available: DS MBN, MAB, AB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 50mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



MBN

DS MAB AB



### OEESCE(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON ROUND

Finishes Available: DS MBN, MAB, AB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 50mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



MBN

DS MAB AB



### OEWC(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE ROUND

Finishes Available: DS MBN, MAB, AB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 50mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Projection: 45mm

## Accessories - Old English Mortice Knobs



DS

### OERKE(finish) OPEN KEY ESCUTCHEON ROUND

Finishes Available: AB, AC, BN, DS, MAB, MB, MBN, PB, PC, PN, SB, SC, SN, UB, USC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Diameter: 42mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs

AB AC BN DS MAB MB MBN PB PC PN SB SC SN UB UDB USC



DS

### OEOWC(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE ROUND

Finishes Available: AB, AC, BN, DS, MAB, MB, MBN, PB, PC, PN, SB, SC, SN, UB, USC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Rose Diameter: 42mm  
Knob: 31 x 19mm

AB AC BN DS MAB MB MBN PB PC PN SB SC SN UB UDB USC



# Old English

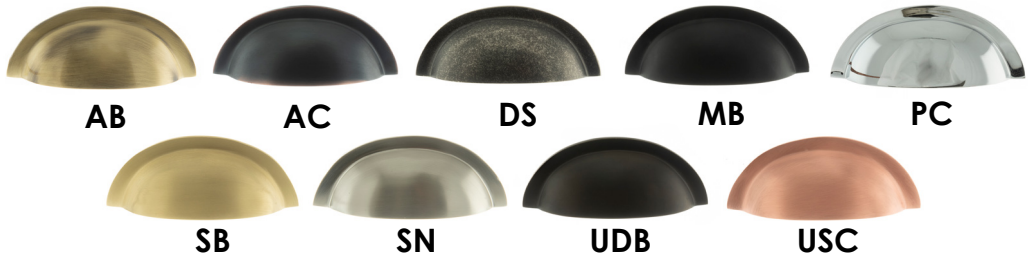
## Cabinet Hardware

### OEC1176(finish) WINCHESTER CONCEALED FIX CUP PULL

This traditional styled cup pull is perfectly suited to traditional or contemporary settings. Select a finish to match your style!

Finishes: MB, SB, UDB, AB, SN, PC, AC, DS, USC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix.

Dimensions: Cup Pull Width: 104mm  
Height: 40mm  
Depth when fitted: 24mm  
Centre to Centre: 76mm



### OEC1232(finish) LINCOLN VICTORIAN DOMED CABINET KNOB

Lincoln is subtle in design whilst being effortlessly elegant.

Finishes: MB, SB, UDB, AB, SN, PC, AC, DS, USC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix.

Dimensions:  
Knob Width/Diameter: 32mm  
Height: 28mm  
Width of base: 30mm  
Width of stem: 12mm

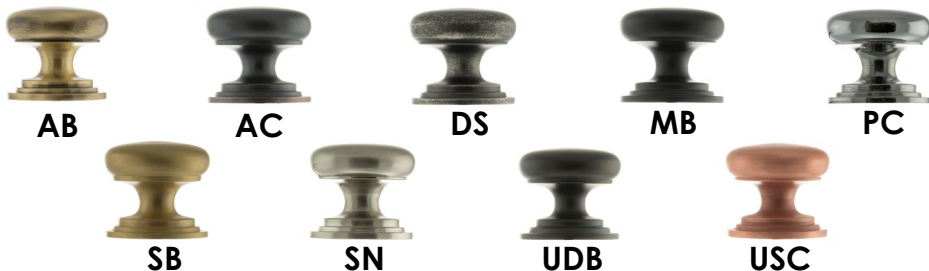


### OEC1238(finish) LINCOLN VICTORIAN CABINET KNOB

Created from quality, solid brass, Lincoln is a contemporary match to many designer levers & mortice knobs.

Finishes: MB, SB, UDB, AB, SN, PC, AC, DS, USC  
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Concealed Fix.

Dimensions:  
Knob Width/Diameter: 38mm  
Height: 33mm  
Width of base: 36mm  
Width of stem: 12mm





# Mediterranean<sup>®</sup>

*Be Inviting*



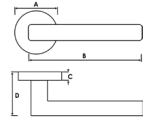
This unique range of elegant and contemporary levers has been beautifully crafted to the highest of standards to add that distinctive finishing touch to your interior. Inspired by relaxed & inviting Mediterranean living and designed to make a subtle statement of class, this range covers over 5 ever-trending finishes.

From warm Satin Nickel, to golden Polished Brass, these finishes coat some of the most popular modern designs. Mediterranean encompass smooth and sleek designs, like Malta and Malaga, that sit perfectly in the hand. Elegant, understated profile levers like Santorini showcase the blend of Satin Chrome and Polished Chrome in a stunning dual finish lever & rose combination.





*Satin Nickel*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**M27SN MALAGA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SN**  
Warm Satin Nickel creates a pleasant and inviting finishing touch.



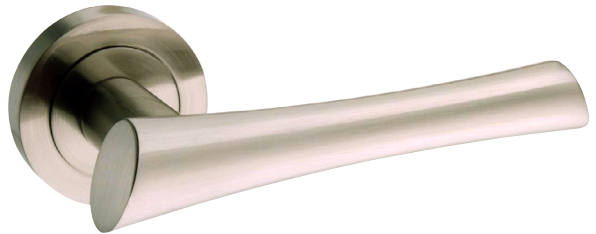
Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: MWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 130mm C: 10mm D: 67mm

**M60SN CORSICA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SN**  
Satin Nickel coats Corsica creating a glamorous, modern focal point.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: MWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 124mm C: 10mm D: 66mm



**M70SN MARSEILLE LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SN**  
Grand, Contemporary & Intriguing.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: MWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 124mm C: 10mm D: 64mm

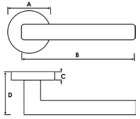


**M86SN BARCELONA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SN**  
The curves of Barcelona create an attractive showpiece.

Other Finishes: BP  
Matching WC Turn: MWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 130mm C: 10mm D: 64mm





*Satin Nickel*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose

**M189SN TERASSA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SN**  
Terassa is a substantial lever for extra comfort when held.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: MWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 120mm C: 10mm D: 65mm



**MC25SN MALTA LEVER ON 'C' ROUND ROSE SN**  
Malta creates a subtle statement of class.

Other Finishes: PC  
Matching WC Turn: MCWCSN  
Matching Key Esc: MCECKSN  
Matching Euro Esc: MCECESN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 55mm B: 130mm C: 10mm D: 61mm



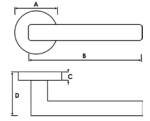
Matching Accessories - Page 176



*Satin Nickel*

*Satin Nickel Polished Nickel*

Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**M46SNNP IBIZA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SNNP**  
Nickel, whether polished or satin, creates a warm glow.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: MWCSNNP  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKSNNP  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCESNNP  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 133mm C: 10mm D: 67mm

**M53SNNP MESSINA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SNNP**  
Messina combines two of the most popular modern finishes.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: MWCSNNP  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKSNNP  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCESNNP  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 131mm C: 10mm D: 61mm



**M63SNNP PALERMO LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SNNP**  
Bold, Inviting & Modern.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: MWCSNNP  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKSNNP  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCESNNP  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

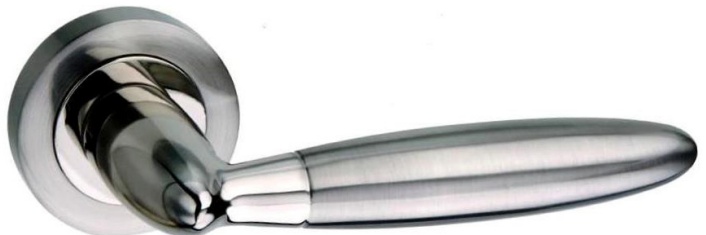
Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 124mm C: 10mm D: 70mm



**M83SNNP GIBRALTAR LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SNNP**  
Gibraltar has a unique lever form coated in polished and satin nickel.

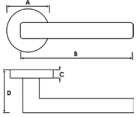
Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: MWCSNNP  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKSNNP  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCESNNP  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 125mm C: 10mm D: 66mm



*Satin Nickel Polished Nickel*

Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**M85SNNP VALENCIA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SNNP**  
Valencia is unique in its gracefully curved lever.

Other Finishes: BP  
Matching WC Turn: MWCSNNP  
Matching Key Esc: MESCSNNP  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCESNNP  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 120mm C: 10mm D: 65mm

*Polished Chrome*

Lever on Rose - Round Rose

**M77CP ANCON LEVER ON ROUND ROSE CP**

Ancon has unique design and feels beautiful when held.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: MWCCP  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKCP  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCECP  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 135mm C: 10mm D: 64mm



**MC25CP MALTA LEVER ON 'C' ROUND ROSE CP**

The elegant design of Malta looks highly sophisticated in Polished Chrome.

Other Finishes: SN  
Matching WC Turn: MCWCCP  
Matching Key Esc: MCECKCP  
Matching Euro Esc: MCECECP  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 55mm B: 130mm C: 10mm D: 61mm

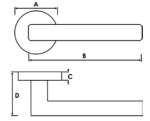


Matching Accessories - Page 176



Satin Nickel Polished Chrome

Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**M73SNCP ORAN** LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SNCP  
Oran is unique with intricate design and a dual finish.



Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: MWCSNCP  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKSNCP  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCESNCP  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 136mm C: 10mm D: 65mm

**M78SNCP MONACO** LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SNCP  
Bold, Striking & Modern.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: MWCSNCP  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKSNCP  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCESNCP  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 136mm C: 10mm D: 71mm



**M125SNCP TUNIS** LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SNCP  
The combination of dual finish creates a warm, modern finish option.



Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: MWCSNCP  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKSNCP  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCESNCP  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

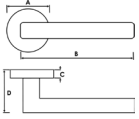
Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 125mm C: 10mm D: 64mm

**M191SNCP TOULON** LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SNCP  
Toulon has an impressive streamline design.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: MWCSNCP  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKSNCP  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCESNCP  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 140mm C: 10mm D: 58mm





## Satin Chrome Polished Chrome

Lever on Rose - Round Rose

**M90SCPC SANTORINI LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SCPC**  
Santorini in dual Chrome finish carries an air of sophistication.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: MWCSCPC  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKSCPC  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCECPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy



Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 122mm C: 10mm D: 65mm

## Brass Plated Polished Brass

Lever on Rose - Round Rose

**M85BP VALENCIA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE BP**

Valencia in brass plate suits traditional and contemporary settings alike.

Other Finishes: SNNP  
Matching WC Turn: MWCBP  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKBP  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCEBP  
Matching Latch: AL3PB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 120mm C: 10mm D: 65mm



**M86BP BARCELONA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE BP**

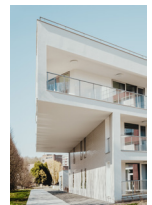
Contemporary, Eye-catching & Unique.

Other Finishes: SN  
Matching WC Turn: MWCBP  
Matching Key Esc: MESCKBP  
Matching Euro Esc: MESCEBP  
Matching Latch: AL3PB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 130mm C: 10mm D: 64mm



Matching Accessories - Page 176



Accessories



CP

SN SNNP SNCP SCPC BP



**MESCK(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON ROUND**

Finishes Available: SN, SNNP, CP, SNCP, SCPC, BP  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



CP

SN



**MCESCK(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON ON 'C' ROUND**

Finishes Available: SN, CP  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



CP

SN SNNP SNCP SCPC BP



**MESCE(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON ROUND**

Finishes Available: SN, SNNP, CP, SNCP, SCPC, BP  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



CP

SN



**MCESCE(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON ON 'C' ROUND**

Finishes Available: SN, CP  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



CP

SN SNNP SNCP SCPC BP



**MWC(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE ROUND**

Finishes Available: SN, SNNP, CP, SNCP, SCPC, BP  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Projection: 25mm



CP

SN



**MCWC(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE ON 'C' ROUND**

Finishes Available: SN, CP  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Rose Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Projection: 25mm





MC25SN MALTA

# STATUS®



Within Status there is something for every taste! It includes modern, streamline designs and bold levers with a distinctive style. Dressed in warm Satin Nickel or trending Matt Black, Status levers excel in bringing the finishing touch to any setting.

Designed with the discerning customer in mind, these solid Zinc Alloy levers represent excellent value for money, whilst retaining that quality feel that sets a project apart.

Status includes simple yet modern and stylish designs. From the straight lines of Montana, to the ever popular dual finish Indiana lever. The Status range brings class and elegance to your interior, at a price you can afford. Encompassing some of the most popular finishes in modern designs, Status boasts elegance with Satin Nickel and boldness with Black Nickel.

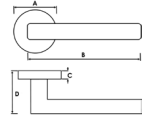
*Be Classy*

# STATUS<sup>®</sup> *urban*

Status Urban brings modernity and boldness to the Status range. Including many ever-modern and highly trending finishes like the urban finish of Matt Black, this range is a firm favourite for home owners and designers alike. Status Urban includes streamline designs, which make a statement piece in any home.



*Polished Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**S21RPC NEVADA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PC**  
Nevada's curved lever sits well in the hand & looks timelessly glamorous.

Other Finishes: SC  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRPC  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 130mm C: 10mm D: 60mm

**S22RPC ARIZONA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PC**  
Arizona has simple style, perfect for any home.

Other Finishes: SC  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRPC  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 125mm C: 10mm D: 52mm



**S28RPC NEBRASKA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PC**  
Nebraska has a contemporary design. A well-crafted solution for any modern home.

Other Finishes: SC, MB  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRPC  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 126mm C: 10mm D: 62mm



**S31RPC MICHIGAN LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PC**  
Michigan has a quality feel and elegant design.

Other Finishes: SN, MB  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRPC  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 122mm C: 10mm D: 57mm

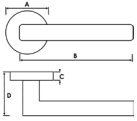


**S34RPC COLORADO LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PC**  
Colorado in Polished Chrome is an all time favourite.

Other Finishes: SC, SN, BN  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRPC  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 124mm C: 10mm D: 70mm





*Polished Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**S35RPC TEXAS LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PC**  
Polished Chrome is a firm favourite for those looking for a simple statement.

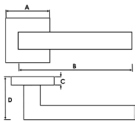
Other Finishes: SC, BN  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRPC  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 118mm C: 10mm D: 61mm

**S39RPC GEORGIA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE PC**  
Georgia has the ability to look delicate yet has excellent functionality.

Other Finishes: SN, MB  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRPC  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 117mm C: 10mm D: 64mm



*Polished Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**S24SPC KANSAS LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE PC**  
Kansas is a simple square rose design with a print of individuality.

Other Finishes: SC, BN  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCSPC  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKSPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCESPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 133mm C: 10mm D: 47mm

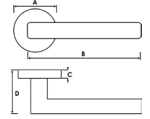
**S40SPC MONTANA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE PC**  
Montana creates a minimalist statement on any door.

Other Finishes: SC, SN, SNPC, MB  
Matching WC Turn: S4WCSPC  
Matching Key Esc: S4ESCKSPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S4ESCESPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 50.5mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 53mm



*Satin Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**S21RSC NEVADA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SC**  
Elegant, Glamorous & Stylish.

Other Finishes: PC  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRSC  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRSC  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 130mm C: 10mm D: 60mm

**S22RSC ARIZONA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SC**  
Satin Chrome has the ability to modernise any lever.

Other Finishes: PC  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRSC  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRSC  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 125mm C: 10mm D: 52mm



**S28RSC NEBRASKA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SC**  
Nebraska. Satin Chrome. Subtle, stylish and soft.

Other Finishes: PC, MB  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRSC  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRSC  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 126mm C: 10mm D: 62mm



**S34RSC COLORADO LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SC**  
Colorado has an eye-catching design with a curved effect to the lever.

Other Finishes: PC, SN, BN  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRSC  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRSC  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 124mm C: 10mm D: 70mm

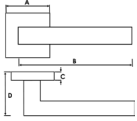


**S35RSC TEXAS LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SC**  
Texas has ultimate modernity with a simple sleek design.

Other Finishes: PC, BN  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRSC  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRSC  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 118mm C: 10mm D: 61mm





*Satin Chrome*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**S23SSC CALIFORNIA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SC**  
California looks stunning in any home with a modern angular lever.

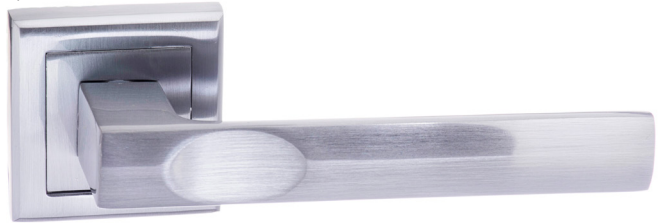
Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCSSC  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKSSC  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCESSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 132mm C: 10mm D: 61mm

**S24SSC KANSAS LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SC**  
A contemporary look in a contemporary finish.

Other Finishes: PC, BN  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCSSC  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKSSC  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCESSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

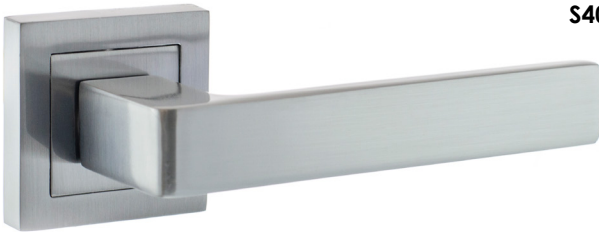
Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 133mm C: 10mm D: 47mm



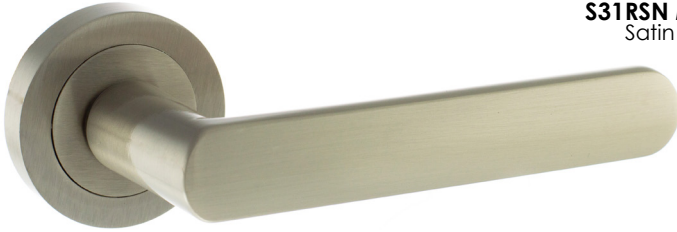
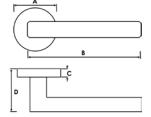
**S40SSC MONTANA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SC**  
Streamlined modernity and simple style.

Other Finishes: PC, SN, SNPC, MB  
Matching WC Turn: S4WCSSC  
Matching Key Esc: S4ESCKSSC  
Matching Euro Esc: S4ESCESSC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 50.5mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 53mm



*Satin Nickel*  
Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**S31RSN MICHIGAN LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SN**  
Satin Nickel creates a warm glow in any interior.

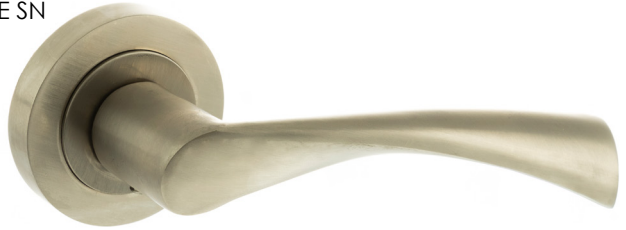
Other Finishes: PC, MB  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCERSN  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRSN  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERSN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 122mm C: 10mm D: 57mm

**S34RSN COLORADO LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SN**  
Colorado's subtle but modern designer lever.

Other Finishes: PC, SC, BN  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCERSN  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRSN  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERSN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

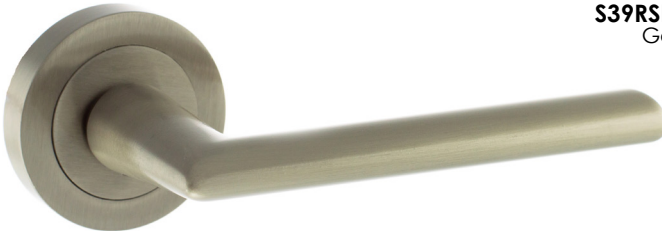
Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 124mm C: 10mm D: 70mm



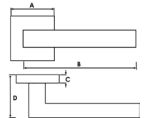
**S39RSN GEORGIA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SN**  
Georgia has a high quality and designer look.

Other Finishes: PC, MB  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCERSN  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRSN  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERSN  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 117mm C: 10mm D: 64mm



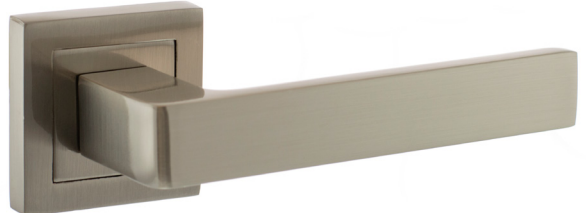
*Satin Nickel*  
Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**S40SSN MONTANA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SN**  
Montana in Satin Nickel showcases a warm finish and stunning design.

Other Finishes: PC, SC, SNPC, MB  
Matching WC Turn: S4WCSSN  
Matching Key Esc: S4ESCKSSN  
Matching Euro Esc: S4ESCESSN  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 50.5mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 53mm





## Satin Nickel Polished Brass

Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**S33RSNBP INDIANA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SNBP**  
Satin Nickel Brass Plate finish is the ultimate blend of warm inviting finishes.

Other Finishes: SCPC  
Matching WC Turn: S3WCRSNBP  
Matching Key Esc: S3ESCKRSNBP  
Matching Euro Esc: S3ESCERSNBP  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions  
A: 51mm B: 126mm  
C: 10mm D: 61mm

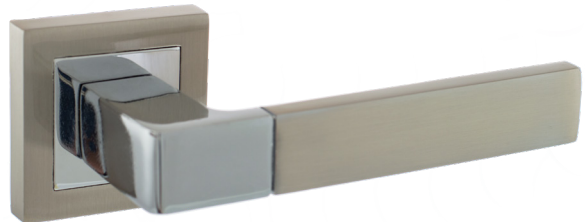
## Satin Nickel Polished Chrome

Lever on Rose - Square Rose

**S40SSNPC MONTANA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE SNPC**  
Montana in dual finish is an all-time favourite.

Other Finishes: PC, SC, SN, MB  
Matching WC Turn: S4WCSSNPC  
Matching Key Esc: S4ESCKSSNPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S4ESCCESSNPC  
Matching Latch: AL3SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions  
A: 50.5mm B: 128mm  
C: 10mm D: 53mm



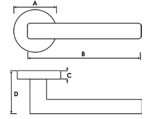
Matching Accessories - Page 192-195



# STATUS®

## Satin Chrome Polished Chrome

Lever on Rose - Round Rose



### **S32RSCPC FLORIDA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SCPC**

Florida has a gentle curved effect to the lever.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: S3WCRSCPC  
Matching Key Esc: S3ESCKRSCPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S3ESCERSPC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 122mm C: 10mm D: 61mm

### **S33RSCPC INDIANA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SCPC**

Indiana is eye-catching & contemporary - a favourite with everyone!

Other Finishes: SNBP  
Matching WC Turn: S3WCRSCPC  
Matching Key Esc: S3ESCKRSCPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S3ESCERSPC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 126mm C: 10mm D: 61mm



### **S36RSCPC DAKOTA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SCPC**

A stunning lever with quality feel.

Other Finishes: BNPC  
Matching WC Turn: S3WCRSCPC  
Matching Key Esc: S3ESCKRSCPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S3ESCERSPC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 139mm C: 10mm D: 59mm



### **S38RSCPC HAWAII LEVER ON ROUND ROSE SCPC**

Simply stylish, Elegant & Understated.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: S3WCRSCPC  
Matching Key Esc: S3ESCKRSCPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S3ESCERSPC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

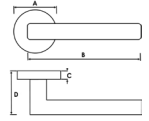
Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 130mm C: 10mm D: 60mm





*Matt Black*

Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**S26RMB ALASKA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MB**  
A simple but bold designer statement.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRMB  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRMB  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 67mm

**S28RMB NEBRASKA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MB**  
Nebraska in Matt Black is sleek in design and sophisticated in finish.

Other Finishes: PC, SC  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRMB  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRMB  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 126mm C: 10mm D: 62mm



**S31RMB MICHIGAN LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MB**  
Trending, Modern & Leading-edge design.

Other Finishes: PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: S4WCRMB  
Matching Key Esc: S4ESCKRMB  
Matching Euro Esc: S4ESCERMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

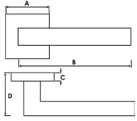
Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 122mm C: 10mm D: 57mm

**S34RMB COLORADO LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MB**  
Colorado is a firm favourite with a sleek curve and luxury feel.

Other Finishes: BN, PC, SC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRMB  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRMB  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 70mm





# Matt Black

Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**S39RMB GEORGIA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE MB**  
Georgia's trending style is emphasised by stunning Matt Black.

Other Finishes: PC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: S4WCRMB  
Matching Key Esc: S4ESCKRMB  
Matching Euro Esc: S4ESCERMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 117mm C: 10mm D: 64mm

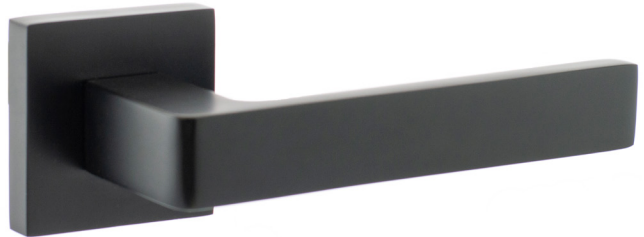
# Matt Black

Lever on Rose - Square Rose

**S40SMB MONTANA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE MB**  
Bold, Classy & Modern.

Other Finishes: PC, SC, SN, SNPC  
Matching WC Turn: S4WCSMB  
Matching Key Esc: S4ESCKSMB  
Matching Euro Esc: S4ESCESMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

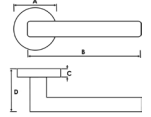
Dimensions: A: 50.5mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 53mm



Matching Accessories - Page 192-195



## Black Nickel Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**S34RBN COLORADO LEVER ON ROUND ROSE BN**  
Black Nickel is modern and inviting with its black lustre.

Other Finishes: PC, SC, SN  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRBN  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRBN  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERBN  
Matching Latch: AL3BN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 124mm C: 10mm D: 70mm

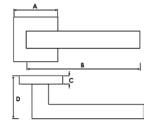
## **S35RBN TEXAS LEVER ON ROUND ROSE BN** Elegant, Understated & Modern.

Other Finishes: PC, SC  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCRBN  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKRBN  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCERBN  
Matching Latch: AL3BN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 118mm C: 10mm D: 61mm



## Black Nickel Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**S24SBN KANSAS LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE BN**  
Black Nickel coats Kansas stunningly.

Other Finishes: PC, SC  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCBSBN  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKSBN  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCESBN  
Matching Latch: AL3BN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 134mm C: 10mm D: 52mm

## **S25SBN OKLAHOMA LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE BN** Charming, Alluring and Lavish.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: S2WCSBN  
Matching Key Esc: S2ESCKSBN  
Matching Euro Esc: S2ESCESBN  
Matching Latch: AL3BN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 52mm B: 131mm C: 10mm D: 57mm



## Black Nickel Polished Chrome

Lever on Rose - Round Rose



**S36RBNPC DAKOTA LEVER ON ROUND ROSE BNPC**  
Functional, Enticing & Striking.

Other Finishes: SCPC  
Matching WC Turn: S3WCRBNPC  
Matching Key Esc: S3ESCKRBNPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S3ESCERBNPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 139mm C: 10mm D: 59mm

**S37RBNPC TENNESSEE LEVER ON ROUND ROSE BNPC**  
Tennessee in Black Nickel is unique in design and finish.

Other Finishes: N/A  
Matching WC Turn: S3WCRBNPC  
Matching Key Esc: S3ESCKRBNPC  
Matching Euro Esc: S3ESCERBNPC  
Matching Latch: AL3PC  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy

Dimensions: A: 51mm B: 138mm C: 10mm D: 56mm



Matching Accessories - Page 192-195



## Accessories



SC

### S2ESCKR(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON ROUND

Finishes Available: PC, SC, SN, SCPC, SNBP, MB, BN, BNPC  
 Also Available: S3ESCKRSCPC, S3ESCKRSNBP, S3ESCKRBNPC  
 Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 51mm  
 Depth: 5mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs



SC

### S2ESCECER(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON ROUND

Finishes Available: PC, SC, SN, SCPC, SNBP, MB, BN, BNPC  
 Also Available: S3ESCECERSCPC, S3ESCECERSNBP, S3ESCECERBNPC  
 Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



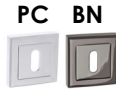
Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 51mm  
 Depth: 10mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs



SC

### S2ESCKS(finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON SQUARE

Finishes Available: PC, SC, BN  
 Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



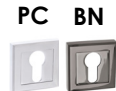
Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 51mm  
 Depth: 10mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs



SC

### S2ESCES(finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON SQUARE

Finishes Available: PC, SC, BN  
 Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 51mm  
 Depth: 10mm  
 Unit: Sold in Pairs



SC

### S2WCR(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE ROUND

Finishes Available: PC, SC, SN, SCPC, SNBP, MB, BN, BNPC  
 Also Available: S3WCRSCPC, S3WCRSNBP, S3WCRBNPC  
 Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



Dimensions  
 Width/Height: 51mm  
 Depth: 10mm  
 Projection: 40mm



SC

### S2WCS(finish) WC TURN & RELEASE SQUARE

Finishes Available: PC, SC, BN  
 Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



Dimensions  
 Rose Width/Height: 51mm  
 Depth: 10mm  
 Projection: 40mm





## Accessories



**MB**

### S4ESCKRMB KEY ESCUTCHEON ROUND MB

Finishes Available: PC, SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



**MB**

### S4ESCERMB EURO ESCUTCHEON ROUND MB

Finishes Available: PC, SN  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



**SN**

PC SC SN SNPC



### S4ESCKS (finish) KEY ESCUTCHEON SQUARE

Finishes Available: PC, SC, SN, SNPC  
Also Available: S4ESCKSMB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



**SN**

PC SC SN SNPC



### S4ESCES (finish) EURO ESCUTCHEON SQUARE

Finishes Available: PC, SC, SN, SNPC  
Also Available: S4ESCESMB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



**MB**

### S4WCRMB WC TURN & RELEASE ROUND MB

Finishes Available: MB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 50mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Projection: 45mm



**SN**

PC SC SN SNPC

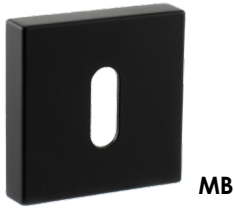


### S4WCS (finish) WC TURN & RELEASE SQUARE

Finishes Available: PC, SC, SN, SNPC  
Also Available: S4WCSMB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Rose Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Projection: 45mm

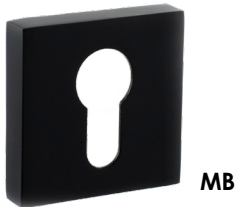
## Accessories



### S4ESCKSMB KEY ESCUTCHEON SQUARE MB

Finishes Available: MB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



### S4ESCESMB EURO ESCUTCHEON SQUARE MB

Finishes Available: MB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Unit: Sold in Pairs



### S4WCSMB WC TURN & RELEASE SQUARE MB

Finishes Available: MB  
Base Material: Zinc Alloy  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Rose Width/Height: 51mm  
Depth: 10mm  
Projection: 40mm





## *Antibacterial Protection Ironmongery*

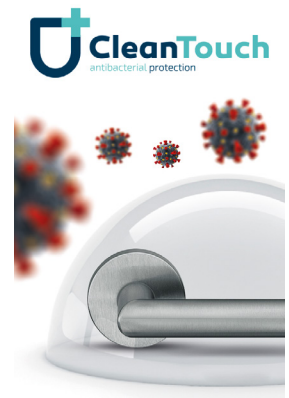
Antibacterial protection does not need to look clinical and colourless...It can be designer, stylish and bold! Cleantouch offers fashionable protection - a hospital-level of hygiene in trending finishes & designs.

It is scientifically proven through certified lab results that the anti-bacterial treatment used to coat these products ensures total elimination of bacteria.

As soon as the bacteria comes into contact with the anti-bacterial finishing, the coating immediately interrupts its biological operation. The bacteria can not grow nor reproduce and their life cycle ends.

Although this protection doesn't delay the outbreak of an epidemic, it reduces the risk of spreading. It guarantees the protection of people within their environment.

This particular finishing treatment is not toxic, unlike some anti-bacterial powder varnishes.



*Bring hospital hygiene to your home*



safety, hygiene and style  
*fashionable protection*

## Matt Black

Lever on Rose - Round Rose

Anti-Bacterial Designer Levers



**CTFMR133MB MILLY LEVER ON ROUND ROSE WITH ANTI-BACTERIAL COATING MB**  
Milly's simple but minimal design is a firm designer favourite.

Other Finishes: SC  
Matching WC Turn: CTFMRWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: CTFMRKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: CTFMREMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 63mm  
In the Cleantouch Range Forme Levers distinguished by CleanTouch logo on lever neck.

**CTFMR254MB ASTI LEVER ON ROUND ROSE WITH ANTI-BACTERIAL COATING MB**  
A stylish, cutting edge design in bold Matt Black.

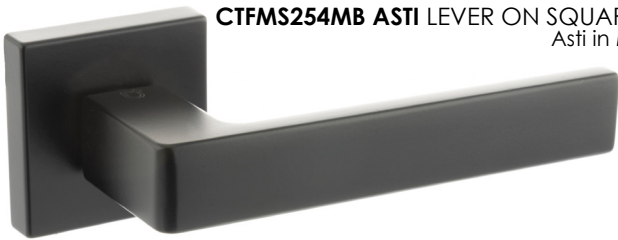
Other Finishes: SC  
Matching WC Turn: CTFMRWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: CTFMRKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: CTFMREMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm  
In the Cleantouch Range Forme Levers distinguished by CleanTouch logo on lever neck.



## Matt Black

Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**CTFMS254MB ASTI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE WITH ANTI-BACTERIAL COATING MB**  
Asti in Matt Black is a neat and on-trend designer lever.

Other Finishes: SC  
Matching WC Turn: CTFMSWCMB  
Matching Key Esc: CTFMSKMB  
Matching Euro Esc: CTFMSEMB  
Matching Latch: AL3MB  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm  
In the Cleantouch Range Forme Levers distinguished by CleanTouch logo on lever neck.

### Forme WC Turn & Release with Anti-Bacterial Coating - Matt Black

CTFMSCMB - Square Rose  
CTFMRWCMB - Round Rose

### Forme Escutcheon with Anti-Bacterial Coating - Matt Black

CTFMSEMB - Euro, Square Rose  
CTFMREMB - Euro, Round Rose  
CTFMKMB - Key, Square Rose  
CTFMRKMB - Key, Round Rose



For dimensions please refer to Page 139 as the Forme Accessories are the same size.

safety, hygiene and style  
*fashionable protection*

## Satin Chrome

Lever on Rose - Round Rose

Anti-Bacterial Designer Levers



**CTFMR133SC MILLY LEVER ON ROUND ROSE WITH ANTI-BACTERIAL COATING SC**  
Sophisticated, Understated & Modern.

Other Finishes: MB  
Matching WC Turn: CTFMRWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: CTFMRKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: CTFMRESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 128mm C: 10mm D: 63mm  
In the Cleantouch Range Forme Levers distinguished by CleanTouch logo on lever neck.

**CTFMR254SC ASTI LEVER ON ROUND ROSE WITH ANTI-BACTERIAL COATING SC**  
Satin Chrome has a modern contemporary elegance.

Other Finishes: MB  
Matching WC Turn: CTFMRWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: CTFMRKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: CTFMRESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm  
In the Cleantouch Range Forme Levers distinguished by CleanTouch logo on lever neck.



## Satin Chrome

Lever on Rose - Square Rose



**CTFMS254SC ASTI LEVER ON SQUARE ROSE WITH ANTI-BACTERIAL COATING SC**  
Minimal Asti in Satin Chrome is an all time favourite.

Other Finishes: MB  
Matching WC Turn: CTFMSWCSC  
Matching Key Esc: CTFMSKSC  
Matching Euro Esc: CTFMSESC  
Matching Latch: AL3SC  
Base Material: Zamak

Dimensions: A: 50mm B: 129mm C: 10mm D: 56mm  
In the Cleantouch Range Forme Levers distinguished by CleanTouch logo on lever neck.

### Forme WC Turn & Release with Anti-Bacterial Coating - Satin Chrome

CTFMSCSC - Square Rose  
CTFMRWCSC - Round Rose

### Forme Escutcheon with Anti-Bacterial Coating - Satin Chrome

CTFMSESC - Euro, Square Rose  
CTFMRESC - Euro, Round Rose  
CTFMKSC - Key, Square Rose  
CTFMRKSC - Key, Round Rose



For dimensions please refer to Page 139 as the Forme Accessories are the same size.

safety, hygiene and style  
*fashionable protection*

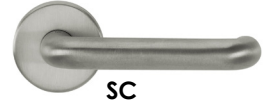
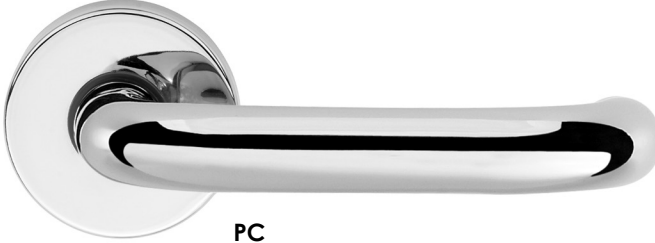
# ANTI-BACTERIAL COMMERCIAL

## CTLOR19RTD(FINISH) RETURN TO DOOR LEVER

Tupai Solid Brass Return to Door Safety Lever 19mm on Round Rose with Anti-bacterial coating

Base Material: Solid Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Finishes Available:  
Satin Chrome (CTLOR19RTDSC)  
Polished Chrome (CTLOR19RTDPC)



## CTLOBRERTD(FINISH) RETURN TO DOOR LEVER ON BACKPLATE

Tupai Solid Brass Return to Door Safety Lever 19mm on Round Corner Backplate with Anti-bacterial coating

Base Material: Solid Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Finishes Available:  
Satin Chrome (CTLOBRERTDSC)  
Polished Chrome (CTLOBRERTDPC)



## CTLOBSSERTD(FINISH) RETURN TO DOOR LEVER ON BACKPLATE

Tupai Solid Brass Return to Door Safety Lever 19mm on Square Corner Backplate with Anti-bacterial coating

Base Material: Solid Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Finishes Available:  
Satin Chrome (CTLOBSSERTDSC)  
Polished Chrome (CTLOBSSERTDPC)



safety, hygiene and style

*fashionable protection*



# PULL HANDLE



**CTAPH CLEANTOUCH ATLANTIC D PULL HANDLE**  
Bolt-Through D Pull Handle with Anti-bacterial coating

Base Material: Stainless Steel

Finishes Available:  
Satin Stainless Steel (SSS)

Sizes Available:  
(225, 300)x19mm

CTAPH22519SSS  
CTAPH30019SSS

# FINGER PUSH PLATE

**CTAFP CLEANTOUCH ATLANTIC FINGER PUSH PLATE**  
Predrilled Finger Plates with Anti-bacterial coating

Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Finishes Available:  
Satin Stainless Steel (SSS)

Sizes Available:  
300x75mm, 350x75mm

CTAFP30075SSS  
CTAFP35075SSS



# RETURN TO DOOR LEVER

**CTLOR19RTDSSS CLEANTOUCH ATLANTIC RETURN TO DOOR LEVER**  
Return to Door Safety Lever 19mm on Round Rose with Anti-bacterial coating

Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Finishes Available:  
Satin Stainless Steel



# FOOT PULL

**CTADFP CLEANTOUCH ATLANTIC DOOR FOOT PULL**  
Door Foot Pull

Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Finishes Available:  
Matt Black (CTADFPMB)  
Satin Chrome (CTADFPSC)  
Satin Nickel (CTADFPSN)



**MB**



**SC**



**SN**

Fitted to the bottom of your door, the Door Foot Pull is a heavy duty hands-free door opener. It's designed to minimise the transfer of Covid-19 and other germs on handles, further protecting staff and customers by reducing the spread of infection. Foot Pulls are not coated in antibacterial coating.

# COMMERCIAL HARDWARE

## PULL HANDLE

### APH D PULL HANDLE

Bolt-Through D Pull Handle

Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Bolt-Through fixings provided

Finishes Available:  
Matt Black (MB)  
Satin Stainless Steel (SSS)

Available Sizes:  
150x19mm - APH15019(MB/SSS)  
225x19mm - APH22519(MB/SSS)  
300x19mm - APH30019(MB/SSS)  
450x19mm - APH45019(MB/SSS)  
600x19mm - APH60019(MB/SSS)



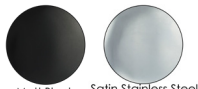
MB

Finishes Available:



Matt Black Satin Stainless Steel

Finishes Available:



Matt Black Satin Stainless Steel



MB

### APH MITRED PULL HANDLE

Bolt-Through Mitred Pull Handle

Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Bolt-Through fixings provided

Finishes Available:  
Matt Black (MB)  
Satin Stainless Steel (SSS)

Sizes Available:  
300x19mm - APH30019SQ(MB/SSS)  
450x19mm - APH45019SQ(MB/SSS)  
600x19mm - APH60019SQ(MB/SSS)

Mitred Pull Handle Back to Back Fixings  
- APHBBF19SQ(MB/SSS)

### APH T BAR PULL HANDLE

Bolt-Through T Bar Pull Handle

Base Material: Stainless Steel

Finishes Available:  
Matt Black (MB)  
Satin Stainless Steel (SSS)

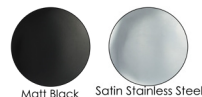
Available Sizes:  
450x32mm - APH45032TBAR(MB/SSS)  
600x32mm - APH60032TBAR(MB/SSS)  
1200x32mm - APH120032TBAR(MB/SSS)

T Bar Back to Back Fixings  
- APHBBF25R(MB/SSS)



MB

Finishes Available:



Matt Black Satin Stainless Steel

Finishes Available:



Matt Black



MB

### ACPH D PULL HANDLE

Cabinet Pull Handle

Base Material: Stainless Steel, ACPC1009MB - Aluminium  
Bolt-Through fixings provided

Finishes Available:  
Matt Black (MB)

Available Sizes:  
65x8mm - ACPC658MB  
100x9mm - ACPC1009MB  
155x8mm - ACPC1558MB

# COMMERCIAL HARDWARE

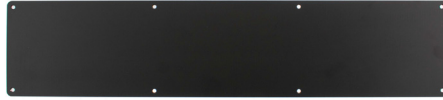
## KICK PLATES & FINGER PLATES

### AKP KICK PLATE Predrilled Kick Plates

Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Finishes Available:  
Matt Black (MB)  
Satin Stainless Steel (SSS)

Available Sizes:  
690mm - AKP690(MB/SSS)  
720mm - AKP720(MB/SSS)  
745mm - AKP745(MB/SSS)  
760mm - AKP760(MB/SSS)  
780mm - AKP780(MB/SSS)  
800mm - AKP800(MB/SSS)  
815mm - AKP815(MB/SSS)  
855mm - AKP855(MB/SSS)  
880mm - AKP880(MB/SSS)  
905mm - AKP905(MB/SSS)  
950mm - AKP950(MB/SSS)  
960mm - AKP960(MB/SSS)  
(Bespoke sizes available upon request)



**MB**

Finishes Available:



Matt Black Satin Stainless Steel

### AFP FINGER PLATE Predrilled Finger Plates

Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Finishes Available:  
Matt Black (MB)  
Satin Stainless Steel (SSS)

Available Sizes:  
300x75mm - AFP30075(MB/SSS)  
350x75mm - AFP35075(MB/SSS)  
500x75mm - AFP50075(MB/SSS)  
650x75mm - AFP65075(MB/SSS)  
500x100mm - AFP500100(MB/SSS)  
(Bespoke sizes available upon request)



**MB**

Finishes Available:



Matt Black Satin Stainless Steel

## DOOR STOP

### ADSCC(finish) CYLINDER DOOR STOP Cylinder Contract Floor Mounted Door Stop

Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Total Height: 38.5mm  
Rubber Width: 35mm  
Base Width: 32mm

Finishes Available:  
Matt Black (MB) - ADSCCMB  
Satin Stainless Steel (SSS) - ADSCCSSS



**MB**

Finishes Available:



Matt Black Satin Stainless Steel

Finishes Available:



Matt Black Satin Stainless Steel



**SSS**

### ADSHMC(finish) HALF-MOON DOOR STOP Half-Moon Contract Floor Mounted Door Stop

Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Height from Base: 26mm  
Diameter: 40mm

Finishes Available:  
Matt Black (MB) - ADSHMCMB  
Satin Stainless Steel (SSS) - ADSHMCSSS

# COMMERCIAL HARDWARE

## RETURN TO DOOR LEVER

### ALRTD RETURN TO DOOR LEVER

Return to Door Safety Lever 19mm on Round Rose

Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Rose Thickness: 8mm

Finishes Available:  
Matt Black (MB)  
Satin Stainless Steel (SSS)



**MB**

Finishes Available:



Finishes Available:



**MB**

### AWCR WC WITH INDICATOR

WC Turn with Indicator to suit Return to Door lever

Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Finishes Available:  
Matt Black (MB) - AWCRRMB  
Satin Stainless Steel (SSS) - AWCRRSS

### AESCK KEY ESCUTCHEON

Key Escutcheon to suit Return to Door lever

Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Unit: Sold in Pairs

Finishes Available:  
Matt Black (MB) - AESCKMB  
Satin Stainless Steel (SSS) - AESCKSSS



**MB**

Finishes Available:



Finishes Available:



**MB**

### AESCE EURO ESCUTCHEON

Euro Escutcheon to suit Return to Door lever

Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Unit: Sold in Pairs

Finishes Available:  
Matt Black (MB) - AESCEMB  
Satin Stainless Steel (SSS) - AESCESSS

## DOOR CLOSER

### ADC925MB DOOR CLOSER

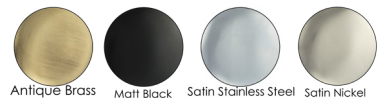
Premium Grade Slimline Door Closer

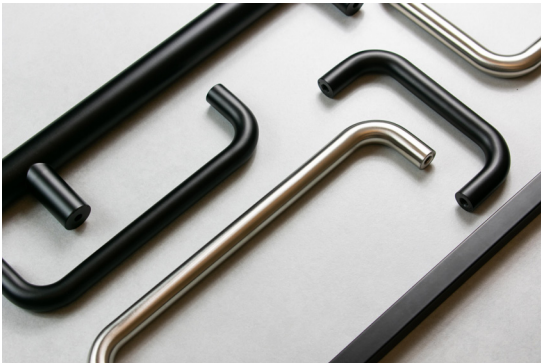
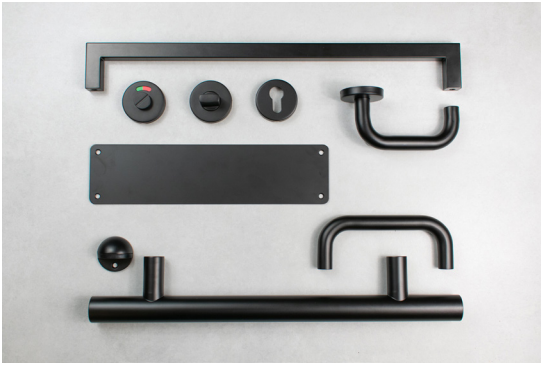
Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Max 110kg, DDA Compliant, Adjustable Door Closer

Finishes Available:  
Antique Brass (ADC925AB)  
Matt Black (ADC925MB)  
Satin Stainless Steel (ADC925SE)  
Satin Nickel (ADC925SN)



Finishes Available:





# Ermetika®

## POCKET DOOR SYSTEMS



### **We'd like to introduce you to our latest partner brand, Ermetika.**

Ermetika was born in Italy in 1987, thanks to the idea of the Spinazzola brothers to create a pocket door system aiming to provide extra usable living space and create a design statement. Over the years, the family business grew from an artisanal production line to a fully automated cutting edge production line. Ermetika prides itself on producing high quality, reliable, framed and unframed pocket door systems as well as flush swing aluminium door frames that are all manufactured at its production site located in Barletta (BT) Italy (certified under ISO 9001).

## DOES A POCKET DOOR SUIT ME?

When retrofitting pocket doors into a room where the walls are already constructed and installed, there are a few aspects that must be considered before installation should begin to conclude if a pocket door is suitable. Those aspects include topics such as wall length and thickness, load-bearing walls, wiring and much more. Pocket door installation is a straight forward process when fitting in a new build environment.

**Read more  
here:**



## WHY CHOOSE A POCKET DOOR SYSTEM?



### SPACE SAVING

Pocket doors create more space within a room as well as making a design statement! Pocket doors can aid to create a safer space too, where wheelchair users are concerned, as opposed to some environments with a traditional hinged door which can hinder movement.

### AESTHETICALLY PLEASING

Pocket doors elevate interior spaces to create a modern, fashionable interior; whether you choose a minimalistic frameless pocket door system, or a more traditional framed system.



## WHY CHOOSE ERMETIKA?



### STRENGTH & FIRMNESS

Ermetika kits have brilliant structural strength with strong metal door frames, and horizontal reinforcements. The extractable rail can be easily checked for quality sliding.

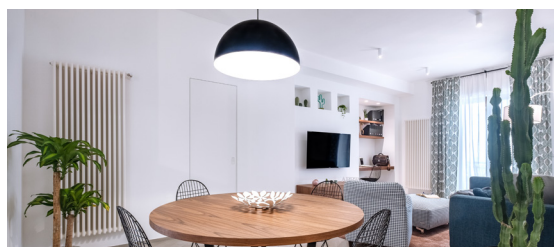
### FLEXIBLE & EASY TO SET UP

These kits can easily be adjusted for different wall sizes. The clear fixing points of the system and helpful floor guide allow quick and easy integration.



### FUNCTIONALITY

Ermetika kits are specially designed to ensure maximum fluidity in movement whilst maintaining silent sliding when in action.



### EVOKIT

EvoKit is a **traditional framed pocket door system**, unlike other pocket door systems in the market. EvoKit is a **strong reinforced product** thanks to its galvanized steel and aluminium construction.

Since it is a Kit, transport and stocking are much easier and the installation is **fast and accurate** thanks to its **snap-fit assembly system**.

Cavity sliding door systems provide **stunning modern aesthetic** solutions and let you save precious floor space while separating it into multiple rooms.



### ABSOLUTE EVOKIT

Absolute EvoKit is a **no architrave frameless pocket door kit system**. Absolute EvoKit does **not require trims** and **creates a seamless look** with your finished wall. Ideal for those who want to create minimal design solutions with unique ease and convenience.

This kit allows for the **ultimate modern look**, with the door blending into the surrounding walls due to there being **no architraves** which facilitates a plaster reveal.



### EVOKIT FIRE

EvoKit Fire is the innovative pocket door system by Ermetika that is also **fire resistant**.

Matched with an E.I.30 door it offers the option to slow or limit the propagation of flames in the environment it is installed, raising safety and complying with fire regulations.





## JAMBS

A jamb, in architecture, is the side-post or lining of a doorway or other aperture. Jambs are fitted to cover the edges of the pocket door framework and the opening into the pocket. The size of the jamb you require is dictated by the **thickness of your door** and the **thickness of your wall**.

Ermetika kits can be fitted with **white jambs** (including white brushes & seals) or **wood jambs**. Wood jambs are ready to be lacquered or varnished as suited and include black brushes and brown seals. More details are beside each kit on the following pages.

## EXTRA FEATURES

The Ermetika **soft close system** can be added to any pocket door kit to give additional functionality and a **beautiful glide closing motion**. This system fits into the existing track. To find out more, visit page 215.

Any Ermetika single pocket door system can easily be transformed into a **double door kit** with the Ermetika **Junction Kit**. To find out more, visit page 215.



## BUYING GUIDE

/ Find out the **SIZE OF YOUR DOOR**

- 2 Select which **POCKET DOOR KIT** you would like:
  - **EVOKIT** (Page 210-211)
  - **ABSOLUTE EVOKIT** (Page 212)
  - **EVOKIT FIRE** (Page 213)

3 If you have chosen **EVOKIT** in **STEP 2**, select which **COLOUR JAMBS** you require to match your door and then find the row in the relevant jambs table which has your **DOOR SIZE** mentioned. Then work out what width **JAMBS** you will require depends on your wall thickness (info above to help). The last **TWO COLUMNS** of the table show you the final code you will need to use to purchase the item determined by the **JAMB SIZE** you have chosen.

4 If you have chosen **ABSOLUTE EVOKIT** in **STEP 2**, then you do not need to choose jambs as these come pre-selected with the kit. Simply find the **ROW** in the table which has your **DOOR SIZE** mentioned. The last **COLUMN** of the table shows you the final code you will need to use to purchase the item.

5 If you have chosen **EVOKIT FIRE** in **STEP 2**, then you do not need to choose jambs as these come pre-selected with the kit. Simply find the **ROW** in the table which has your **DOOR SIZE** mentioned. The last **COLUMN** of the table shows you the final code you will need to use to purchase the item.

6 If you require **DOUBLE DOORS**, then please add the EACC313 to your list of items to purchase. Only available with EvoKit.

7 If you require **SOFT CLOSE**, then please add the items from Page 215 to your list of items to purchase.

8 Choose your **POCKET DOOR HARDWARE** (Page 216), and order that also! If your Pocket Door System is for a bathroom you will require a bathroom lock set.

## EVOKIT POCKET DOOR SYSTEM

EvoKit is a **classic framed sliding pocket door system**, which comes in **kit format**. Since it is a kit, transport is much easier than a traditional pocket door system. Providing up to 10% more space in a room, Pocket Door Systems are not only a way to make an **modern design statement**, but also a practical way to **save space**.

Installation is fast, easy and precise thanks to the Ermetika **snap-fit** assembly system, reducing installation times and therefore labour costs. The system is also **very adaptable**.

As the EvoKit is a framed pocket door system, Jambes are required with this kit.



EvoKit Frame



Wood Jambes



Pocket Door in kit form for plasterboard walls



**Thanks to its practical snap-together system, EvoKit is quick and easy to assemble and creates space in a stylish way.**



As the EvoKit is a framed pocket door system, Jambs are required with this kit.

Choose which **COLOUR (WOOD OR WHITE)** jambs you would like with your EvoKit system to match your door. Ermetika kits can be fitted with **WHITE JAMBS** (including white brushes & seals) or **WOOD JAMBS**. Wood jambs are ready to be lacquered or varnished as suited and include black brushes and brown seals. Jambs need to be selected to suit the **THICKNESS OF YOUR WALL**. We offer two options for 100mm wall thicknesses, or 125mm wall thickness.

Select the table below which shows the **COLOUR JAMBS** you require and then find the row which has your **DOOR SIZE** mentioned. The last **TWO COLUMNS** of the table show you the final code you will need to use to purchase the item determined by the **JAMB SIZE** you have chosen.

WOOD JAMBS								
THE CODES IN THE GREY COLOUR BOXES ARE WHAT YOU SHOULD USE TO ORDER								
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.								
POCKET DOOR KIT FRAME SIZE							JAMB SIZE	
	PASSAGE OPENING WIDTH	PASSAGE OPENING HEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR HEIGHT	OVERALL KIT WIDTH	OVERALL KIT HEIGHT	100MM WALL THICKNESS	125MM WALL THICKNESS
KIT SIZES	580	1970	610	1981	1290	2060	EEK1DRW	EEK2DRW
	660	1970	686	1981	1470	2060	EEK1FRW	EEK2FRW
	740	1970	762	1981	1650	2060	EEK1GRW	EEK2GRW
	810	1970	838	1981	1720	2060	EEK1HRW	EEK2HRW
	890	1970	914	1981	1900	2060	EEK1ERW	EEK2ERW
	700	2030	726	2040	1510	2120	EEK1ARW	EEK2ARW
	800	2030	826	2040	1710	2120	EEK1BRW	EEK2BRW
	900	2030	926	2040	1910	2120	EEK1CRW	EEK2CRW

WHITE JAMBS								
THE CODES IN THE GREY COLOUR BOXES ARE WHAT YOU SHOULD USE TO ORDER								
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.								
POCKET DOOR KIT FRAME SIZE							JAMB SIZE	
	PASSAGE OPENING WIDTH	PASSAGE OPENING HEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR HEIGHT	OVERALL KIT WIDTH	OVERALL KIT HEIGHT	100MM WALL THICKNESS	125MM WALL THICKNESS
KIT SIZES	580	1970	610	1981	1290	2060	EEK1DWH	EEK2DWH
	660	1970	686	1981	1470	2060	EEK1FWH	EEK2FWH
	740	1970	762	1981	1650	2060	EEK1GWH	EEK2GWH
	810	1970	838	1981	1720	2060	EEK1HWH	EEK2HWH
	890	1970	914	1981	1900	2060	EEK1EWH	EEK2EWH
	700	2030	726	2040	1510	2120	EEK1AWH	EEK2AWH
	800	2030	826	2040	1710	2120	EEK1BWH	EEK2BWH
	900	2030	926	2040	1910	2120	EEK1CWH	EEK2CWH

## ABSOLUTE EVOKIT

Absolute EvoKit is a **frameless pocket door kit system**. With an easy to remove track for any future maintenance; Absolute EvoKit does **not require trims or architraves**, and **creates a seamless look** with your finished wall.

This kit allows for the **ultimate modern look**, with the door blending into the surrounding walls due to there being **no architraves** which facilitates a plaster reveal. Absolute EvoKit has no jambs but aluminium edges instead, which create a clean and neat finish.

Ermetika's Absolute Evokit creates **more space** within the room in a desirable, attractive way. The kit runs smoothly along the tracks offering a **beautiful gliding motion** and is quick and easy to assemble. Ermetika kits are fully tested for **100,000** opening and closing cycles.



POCKET DOOR KIT FRAME SIZE							
THE CODES IN THE GREY COLOUR BOXES ARE WHAT YOU SHOULD USE TO ORDER							
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.							
KIT SIZES	PASSAGE OPENING WIDTH	PASSAGE OPENING HEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR HEIGHT	OVERALL KIT WIDTH	OVERALL KIT HEIGHT	KIT CODES
	660	1990	686	1981	1480	2050	<b>EAESCUK5</b>
	740	1990	762	1981	1660	2050	<b>EAESCUK9</b>

Find the **ROW** in the table which has your **DOOR SIZE** mentioned. The last **COLUMN** of the table shows you the final code you will need to use to purchase the item.

**Ideal for those who want to create minimalistic design statement with unique ease and convenience.**



### EVOKIT FIRE

EvoKit Fire is the innovative pocket door system by Ermetika that is also **fire resistant**.

Matched with an E.I.30 door it offers the option to slow or limit the propagation of flame in the environment it is installed, raising safety and complying with fire regulations.

This kit includes:

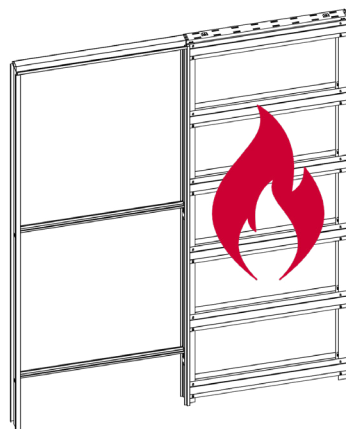
Hardwood door jambs 100mm finished wall thickness

Self-centering floor guide with anti-warp profile

Self-closing mechanism

Intumescent strips

(Fire Door Not Included)



POCKET DOOR KIT FRAME SIZE							
THE CODES IN THE GREY COLOUR BOXES ARE WHAT YOU SHOULD USE TO ORDER							
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM.							
KIT SIZES	PASSAGE OPENING WIDTH	PASSAGE OPENING HEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR HEIGHT	OVERALL KIT WIDTH	OVERALL KIT HEIGHT	KIT CODES
	635	1960	686	1981	1470	2062	<b>EEFSCUK4</b>
	715	1960	762	1981	1650	2062	<b>EEFSCUK5</b>

Find the **ROW** in the table which has your **DOOR SIZE** mentioned. The last **COLUMN** of the table shows you the final code you will need to use to purchase the item.

Fully tested and approved to BS EN 1634-1:2009 by Exova Warringtonfire & UNI EN 13501-2:2016.



## ACCESSORIES/SPARE PARTS

### TROLLEY COMPLETE SET STANDARD

The complete trolley set.

CAPACITY 100KG: **ERIC901**

CAPACITY 120KG: **ERIC902**



### ERIC903 DOOR STOPPER FOR EVOKIT/ABSOLUTE EVOKIT BLACK

Black door stopper.



### ERIC904 PLUG HANG TROLLEY

Plug hang trolley.



### ERIC928 FLOOR GUIDE SET

Floor guide set.



### ERIC905 SCREW/BOLT KIT FOR TRACK KIT

Screw and bolt kit for track kit.



### ERIC907 REAR BUMPER FOR SLIDING DOOR

Rear bumper for sliding doors.



### EACC406 COMPENSATOR RING FOR HANDLES

Compensator Ring.



### EXTRA FEATURES

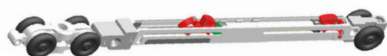
The Ermetika **soft close system** can be added to any pocket door kit to give additional functionality and a **beautiful gliding closing motion**. This system fits into the existing track.

Ermetika EvoKit single pocket door systems can easily be transformed into a **double door kit** with the Ermetika **Junction Kit**.



#### SOFT CLOSE FOR POCKET DOOR KIT

This is an extra track/system that is added into the existing frame to create the soft close feature.

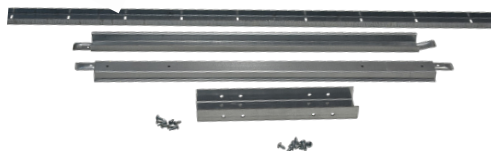


40KG Door Weight: **EACC305**  
50 KG Door Weight: **EACC333**

#### EACC313 JUNCTION KIT FOR DOUBLE POCKET DOOR - EVOKIT ONLY

Extra track/system which is added into the frame to create the door into a double pocket door.

Works with EvoKit only.



# POCKET DOOR HARDWARE

## AGB SLIDING DOOR FLUSH PULL ROUND

Round Flush Pull to suit Ermetika Pocket Doors

Base Material: Steel

### Dimensions

Inside of Pull: 45.5mm  
 Diameter of rear of pull: 48mm  
 Overall Pull diameter: 60mm  
 Depth of Finger Pull: 24mm  
 Inside of Finger Pull: 19mm  
 Overall diameter of Finger Pull: 25mm

### Finishes Available:

MB: B019201093  
 PB: B019201003  
 SC: B019201032



### Finishes Available:



## AGB SLIDING DOOR FLUSH PULL SQUARE

Square Flush Pull to suit Ermetika Pocket Doors

Base Material: Steel

### Dimensions

Inside of Pull: 45.5mm  
 Diameter of rear of pull: 48 mm  
 Depth of Finger Pull: 24mm  
 Inside of Finger Pull: 19mm  
 Overall diameter of Finger Pull: 25mm

### Finishes Available:

MB: B019301093  
 PB: B019301003  
 SC: B019301032

### Finishes Available:



## AGB SLIDING DOOR BATHROOM LOCK SET WITH FLUSH PULL ROUND

Round Flush Pull to suit Ermetika Pocket Doors

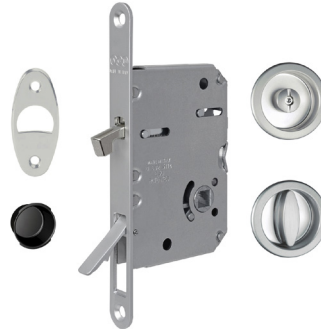
Base Material: Steel

### Dimensions

Back set: 50mm  
 Faceplate height: 160mm  
 Case height: 106mm  
 Spindle: 8mm  
 Inside of Pull: 45.5mm  
 Diameter of rear of pull: 48mm  
 Overall Pull diameter: 60mm

### Finishes Available:

MB: B046815093  
 PB: B046815003  
 SC: B046815034



### Finishes Available:



## AGB SLIDING DOOR BATHROOM LOCK SET WITH FLUSH PULL SQUARE

Square Flush Pull to suit Ermetika Pocket Doors

Base Material: Steel

### Dimensions

Back set: 50mm  
 Faceplate height: 160mm  
 Case height: 106mm  
 Spindle: 8mm  
 Inside of Pull: 45.5mm  
 Diameter of rear of pull: 48 mm

### Finishes Available:

MB: B046515093  
 PB: B046515003  
 SC: B046515034

### Finishes Available:







# atlantic uk<sup>®</sup>

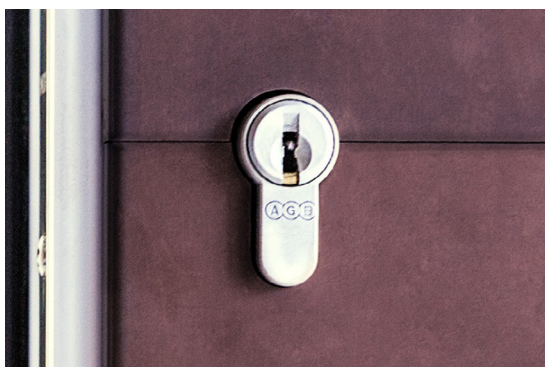
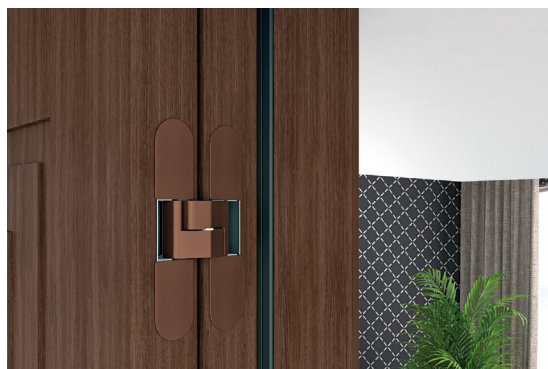
## architectural hardware

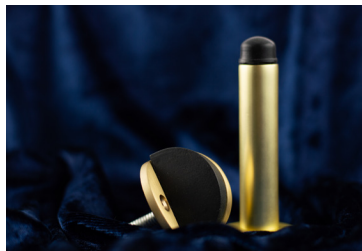
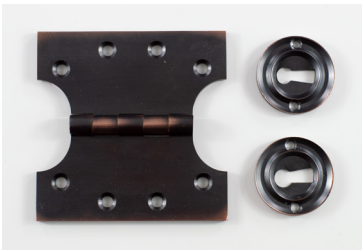
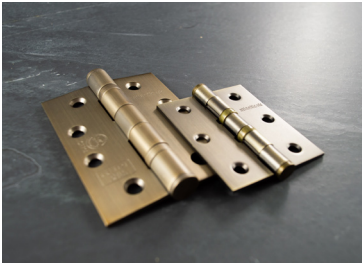
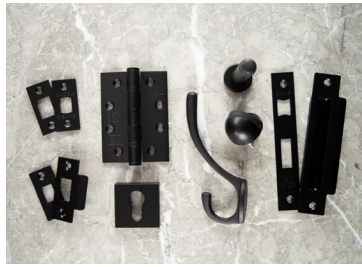
### INTRODUCING ATLANTIC ACCESSORIES

Here at Atlantic UK, we truly believe the finish matters! Whether that be the finishing touch of the project, or the finish and texture of an item. For us, the finishing touch to décor is a complete set of complimentary ironmongery. Explore our new range of AGB finish focused cylinders, concealed hinges and magnetic locks!

Whether it is levers, hinges, latches, locks or even door stops... remember...

*the finish matters<sup>®</sup>*





# HINGES

## A2HB32525(finish) ATLANTIC ELITE 3" HINGES

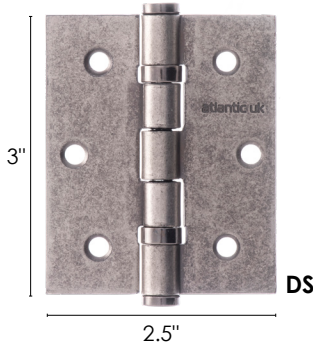
3" X 2.5" X 2.5mm Ball Bearing Hinges

Base Material: Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

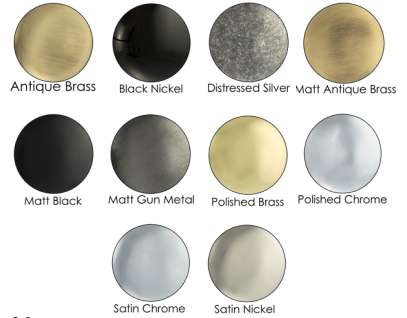
Dimensions  
Length: 75mm  
Full Width: 63mm  
Depth of Leaf: 2.5mm  
Depth of Knuckle: 10mm

Finishes Available:

A2HB32525AB  
A2HB32525BN  
A2HB32525BP  
A2HB32525DS  
A2HB32525MAB  
A2HB32525MB  
A2HB32525MBN  
A2HB32525PC  
A2HB32525SC  
A2HB32525SN



Finishes Available:



Packs of 3:  
A2HB32525BN(3)  
A2HB32525MB(3)  
A2HB32525PC(3)  
A2HB32525SC(3)  
A2HB32525SN(3)

\*Further finishes may be available in packs of 3  
Enquire to find out more!

Finishes Available:



## A2H322(finish) ATLANTIC FIRE RATED ELITE 3" HINGES

3" X 2" X 2mm Stainless Steel Ball Bearing Hinges  
CE Marked Fire Rated FD30/60

Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.



Dimensions  
Length: 76mm  
Width: 50mm  
Depth of Leaf: 2mm  
Depth of Knuckle: 12mm

Finishes Available:

A2H322EB  
A2H322MB  
A2H322PSS  
A2H322SS



## AH1433(finish) ATLANTIC ELITE 4" HINGES

4" X 3" X 3mm Ball Bearing Hinges  
Grade 13 Fire Rated FD30/60 Fire Door Hinge

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Length: 102mm  
Width: 76mm  
Depth of Leaf: 3mm  
Depth of Knuckle: 14mm

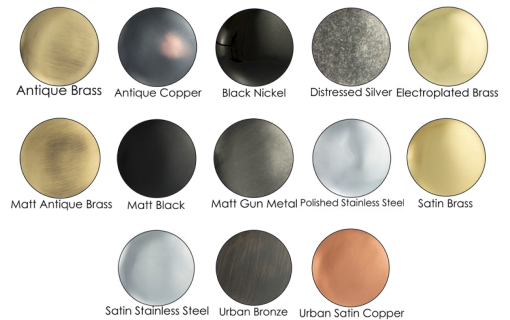
Finishes Available:

AH1433AB  
AH1433AC  
AH1433BN  
AH1433DS  
AH1433EB  
AH1433MAB  
AH1433MB  
AH1433MBN  
AH1433PSS  
AH1433SB  
AH1433SSS  
AH1433UB  
AH1433USC



Packs of 3:  
AH1433AB(3)  
AH1433BN(3)  
AH1433EB(3)  
AH1433MB(3)  
AH1433MBN(3)  
AH1433PSS(3)  
AH1433SSS(3)  
AH1433UB(3)

Finishes Available:



RADIUS CORNER  
OPTIONS AVAILABLE

AHR1433BN  
AHR1433MB  
AHR1433PSS  
AHR1433PSS(3)  
AHR1433SSS  
AHR1433SSS(3)  
AHR1433UB



# HINGES

## AWH3222(finish) ATLANTIC ELITE 3" WASHED HINGES

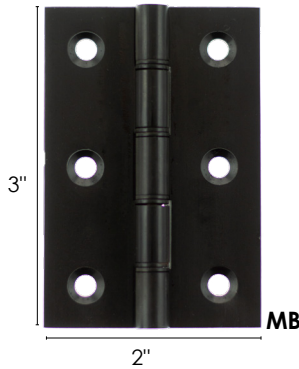
3" X 2" X 2.2mm Solid Brass Washered Hinges

Base Material: Solid Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

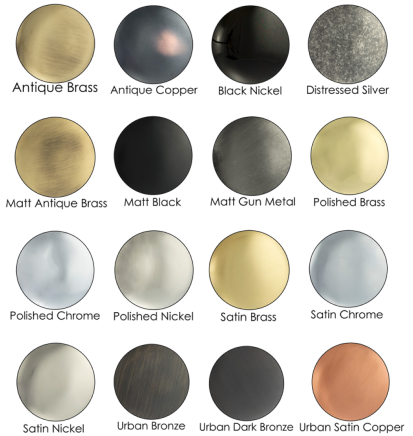
Dimensions  
Length: 76mm  
Width: 50mm  
Depth of Leaf: 2.5mm  
Depth of Knuckle: 8mm

Finishes Available:

AWH3222AB  
AWH3222AC  
AWH3222BN  
AWH3222DS  
AWH3222MAB  
AWH3222MB  
AWH3222MBN  
AWH3222PB  
AWH3222PC  
AWH3222PN  
AWH3222SB  
AWH3222SC  
AWH3222SN  
AWH3222UB  
AWH3222UDB  
AWH3222USC



Finishes Available:



## APH424(finish) ATLANTIC ELITE 4" PARLIAMENT HINGES

4" X 2" X 2.2mm Solid Brass Parliament Hinges

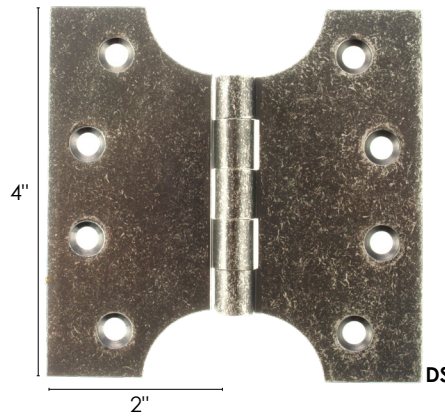
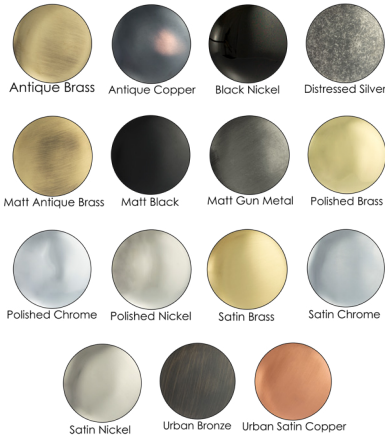
Base Material: Solid Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Length: 102mm  
Width: 102mm  
Depth of Leaf: 4mm  
Depth of Knuckle: 11mm

Finishes Available:

APH424AB  
APH424AC  
APH424BN  
APH424DS  
APH424MAB  
APH424MB  
APH424MBN  
APH424PB  
APH424PC  
APH424PN  
APH424SB  
APH424SC  
APH424SN  
APH424UB  
APH424USC

Finishes Available:



## AHG111433(finish) ATLANTIC ELITE 4" HINGES

4" X 3" X 3mm Ball Bearing Hinges

Grade 11 Fire Rated FD30/60 Fire Door Hinge

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

Base Material: Mild Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Length: 102mm  
Width: 76mm  
Depth of Leaf: 3mm

Finishes Available:

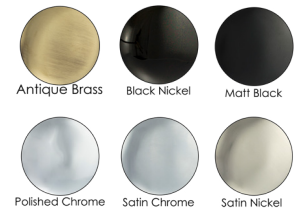
AHG111433AB  
AHG111433BN  
AHG111433MB  
AHG111433PC  
AHG111433SC  
AHG111433SN  
AHG111433SS  
AHG111433UB

Packs of 3:

AHG111433AB(3)  
AHG111433MB(3)  
AHG111433PC(3)  
AHG111433SC(3)  
AHG111433SN(3)



Finishes Available:



# HINGES - AGB



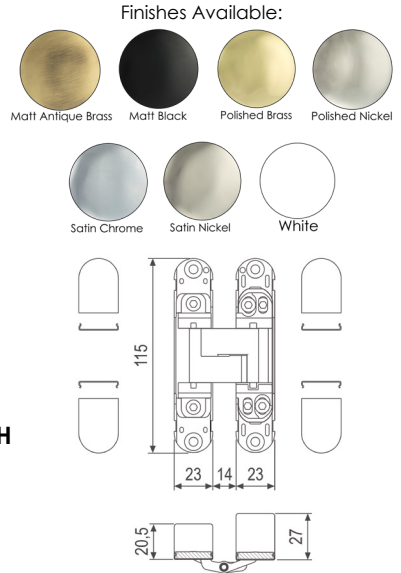
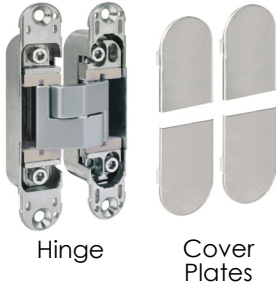
## AGBH32(finish) AGB ECLIPSE FIRE RATED ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED HINGE

Fire Resistant- Concealed Hinge for flush doors.

Base Material: Zamak  
 Suitable for wood & aluminium doors.  
**FIRE RESISTANT.**  
 Adjustable.  
 Sold in singles.  
 Screws not supplied.

Dimensions  
 Height: 115mm  
 Max Extension: 14mm  
 Capacity:  
 40kg - 2 hinges  
 60kg - 3 hinges

Finishes Available:  
 AGBH32MAB  
 AGBH32MB  
 AGBH32PB  
 AGBH32PN  
 AGBH32SC  
 AGBH32SN  
 AGBH32WH



**FIRE RATED**



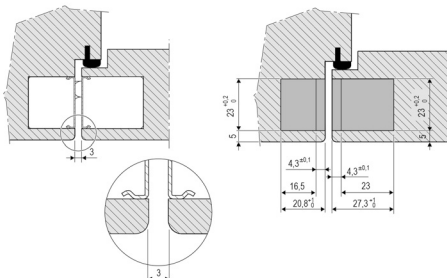
**WOOD/ ALUMINIUM**



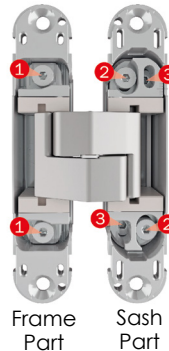
**CAPACITY 40KG/60KG**

## Key Features of the AGB Concealed Hinges

- Ideal even for **aluminium** frames, thanks to the 4mm thickness of the hinge fastening
- **Completely invisible** thanks to slim dimensions
- Easy installation: sash & frame parts can be **installed separately** during production and joined on-site
- Suit **wooden or aluminium** doors
- When the door is closed nothing can be seen of the hinge - **ideal for minimalist interiors**
- When fitted, it allows the door to open **180 degrees**
- Suitable for flush doors with rebate or without rebate
- Suitable for fire & smoke resistant doors for up to **30 minutes**



### ADJUSTMENTS



**1**  
**Pressure Adjustments**

**2**  
**Vertical Adjustments**

**3**  
**Horizontal Adjustments**

# AGB

## INTRODUCING AGB

### **Made in Italy.**

All products are manufactured in AGB's three Italian factories.

### **Innovation & Technology.**

Technological excellence resulting in high quality products. AGB is currently one of the most technologically advanced companies in Europe.

### **Designed solutions.**

AGB products are technologically advanced yet beautiful too. The design of each item is minimalistic, clear and linear.

## CONCEALED HINGES

Minimalistic look hinges  
Easy to install  
Suitable for many applications



## CYLINDERS

Passed strict testing  
Extremely high durability  
Finishes available



## MAGNETIC LOCKS

Silent  
Snap-in installation  
Elegance - Hidden fixings



# TUBULAR MORTICE LATCHES

## AL25(finish) 2.5" TUBULAR LATCH

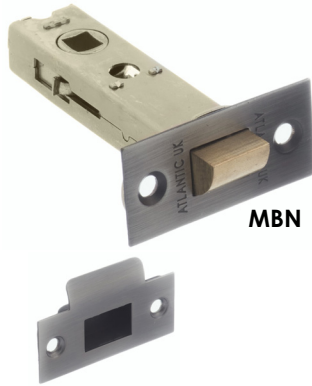
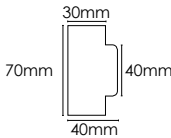
2.5" Quality Bolt Through Tubular Latch

Base Material: Pressed Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

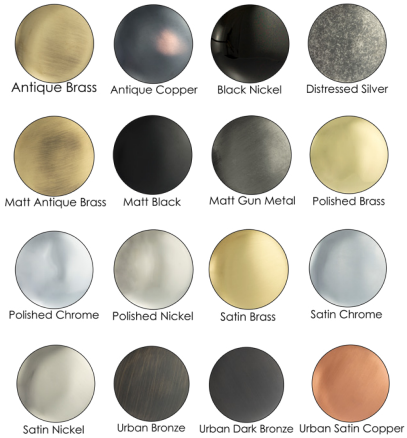
Dimensions  
Total Length: 63mm  
Back Set: 45mm  
Face Plate Size (Removable): 58mm x 27mm  
Dust Box: Yes

Finishes Available:

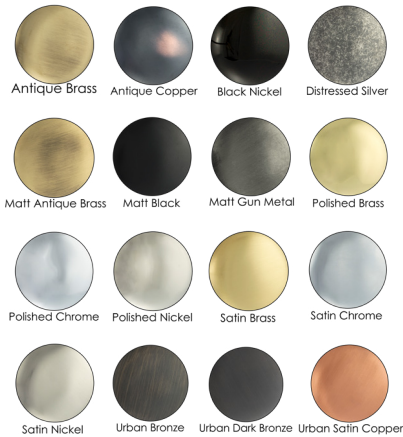
- AL25AB
- AL25AC
- AL25BN
- AL25DS
- AL25MAB
- AL25MB
- AL25MBN
- AL25PB
- AL25PC
- AL25PN
- AL25SB
- AL25SC
- AL25SN
- AL25UB
- AL25UDB
- AL25USC



Finishes Available:



Finishes Available:



## AL3(finish) 3" TUBULAR LATCH

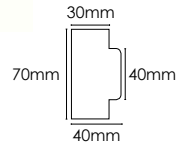
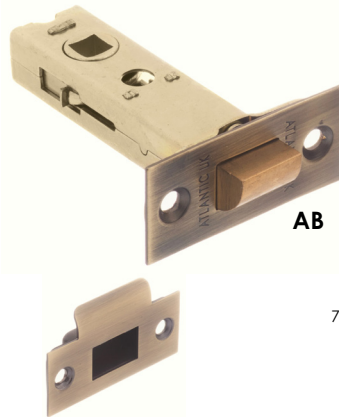
3" Heavy Duty Double Sprung Bolt Through Tubular Latch

Base Material: Pressed Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Total Length: 80mm  
Back Set: 60mm  
Face Plate Size (Removable): 58mm x 27mm  
Dust Box: Yes

Finishes Available:

- AL3AB
- AL3AC
- AL3BN
- AL3DS
- AL3MAB
- AL3MB
- AL3MBN
- AL3PB
- AL3PC
- AL3PN
- AL3SB
- AL3SC
- AL3SN
- AL3UB
- AL3UDB
- AL3USC



## AL4(finish) 4" TUBULAR LATCH

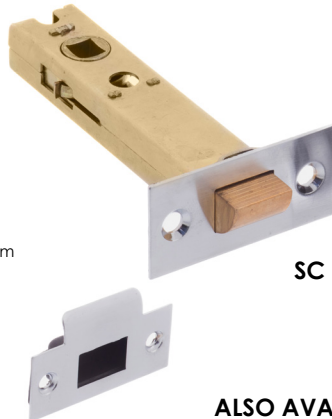
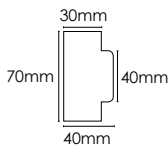
4" Heavy Duty Double Sprung Bolt Through Tubular Latch

Base Material: Pressed Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

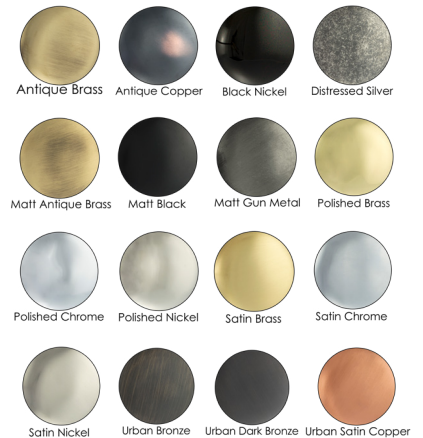
Dimensions  
Total Length: 100mm  
Back Set: 75mm  
Face Plate Size (Removable): 58mm x 27mm  
Dust Box: Yes

Finishes Available:

- AL4AB
- AL4AC
- AL4BN
- AL4DS
- AL4MAB
- AL4MB
- AL4MBN
- AL4PB
- AL4PC
- AL4PN
- AL4SB
- AL4SC
- AL4SN
- AL4UB
- AL4UDB
- AL4USC



Finishes Available:



## ALSO AVAILABLE - AL6(finish) 6" TUBULAR LATCH

6" Heavy Duty Double Sprung Bolt Through Tubular Latch



# TUBULAR MORTICE LATCHES - CE CERTIFIRE

## ALCE25(finish) 2.5" CE CERTIFIRE ATLANTIC ELITE TUBULAR LATCH

2.5" CE Certifire Bolt Through Tubular Latch

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

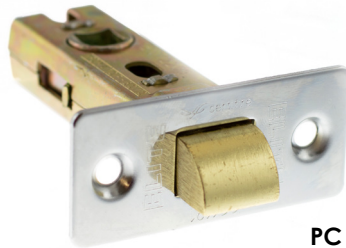
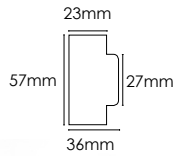
Base Material: Mild Steel, Zinc Bolt  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions

Total Length: 65mm  
Back Set: 45mm  
Face Plate Size: 58mm x 27mm  
Dust Box: Yes

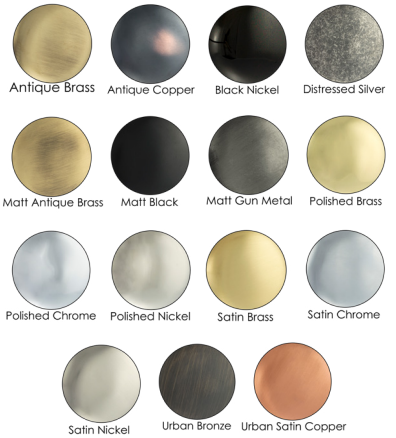
Finishes Available:

ALCE25AB  
ALCE25AC  
ALCE25BN  
ALCE25DS  
ALCE25MAB  
ALCE25MB  
ALCE25MBN  
ALCE25PB  
ALCE25PC  
ALCE25PN  
ALCE25SB  
ALCE25SC  
ALCE25SN  
ALCE25UB  
ALCE25USC



PC

Finishes Available:



## ALCE3(finish) 3" CE CERTIFIRE ATLANTIC ELITE TUBULAR LATCH

3" CE Certifire Bolt Through Tubular Latch

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

Base Material: Mild Steel, Zinc Bolt  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions

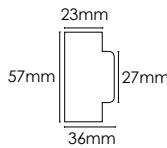
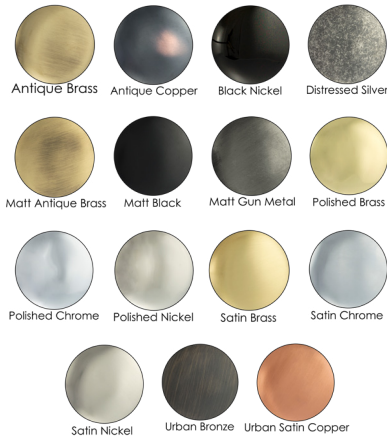
Total Length: 78mm

Back Set: 57mm

Face Plate Size: 58mm x 27mm

Dust Box: Yes

Finishes Available:



SN



Finishes Available:

ALCE3AB  
ALCE3AC  
ALCE3BN  
ALCE3DS  
ALCE3MAB  
ALCE3MB  
ALCE3MBN  
ALCE3PB  
ALCE3PC  
ALCE3PN  
ALCE3SB  
ALCE3SC  
ALCE3SN  
ALCE3UB  
ALCE3USC

*the finish<sup>®</sup> matters*

# TUBULAR MORTICE DEADBOLTS

## ADB25(finish) 2.5" TUBULAR DEADBOLT 2.5" Quality Non-Bolt Through Tubular Deadbolt

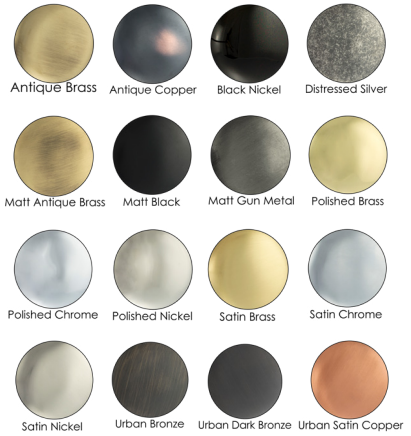
Base Material: Zinc  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Dimensions  
Total Length: 63mm  
Back Set: 45mm  
Face Plate Size (Removable): 58mm x 27mm  
Keep & Dust Box: Yes  
Operated by 5mm Spindle

Finishes Available:  
ADB25AB  
ADB25AC  
ADB25BN  
ADB25DS  
ADB25MAB  
ADB25MB  
ADB25MBN  
ADB25PB  
ADB25PC  
ADB25PN  
ADB25SB  
ADB25SC  
ADB25SN  
ADB25UB  
ADB25UDB  
ADB25USC

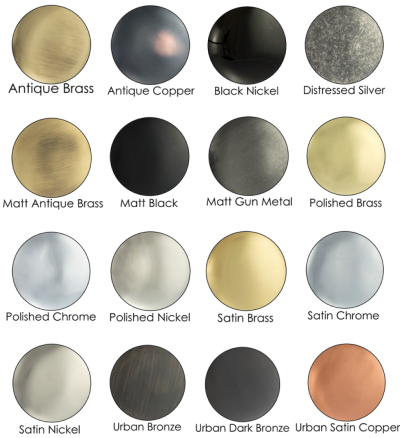


PN

Finishes Available:

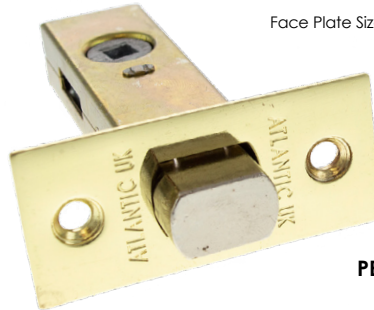


Finishes Available:



## ADB3(finish) 3" TUBULAR DEADBOLT 3" Non-Bolt Through Tubular Deadbolt

Base Material: Zinc  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Dimensions  
Total Length: 80mm  
Back Set: 60mm  
Face Plate Size (Removable): 58mm x 27mm  
Keep & Dust Box: Yes  
Operated by 5mm Spindle



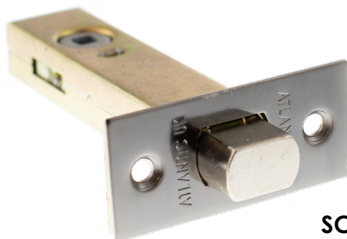
PB

Finishes Available:  
ADB3AB  
ADB3AC  
ADB3BN  
ADB3DS  
ADB3MAB  
ADB3MB  
ADB3MBN  
ADB3PB  
ADB3PC  
ADB3PN  
ADB3SB  
ADB3SC  
ADB3SN  
ADB3UB  
ADB3UDB  
ADB3USC

## ADB4(finish) 4" TUBULAR DEADBOLT 4" Non-Bolt Through Tubular Deadbolt

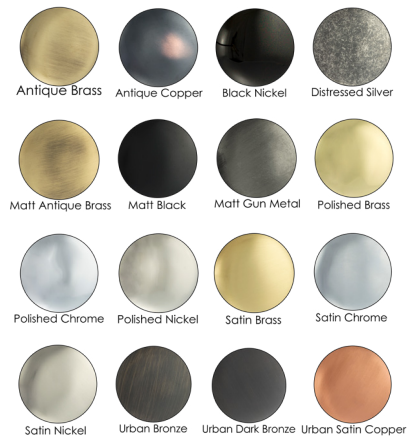
Base Material: Zinc  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Dimensions  
Total Length: 100mm  
Back Set: 75mm  
Face Plate Size (Removable): 58mm x 27mm  
Keep & Dust Box: Yes  
Operated by 5mm Spindle

Finishes Available:  
ADB4AB  
ADB4AC  
ADB4BN  
ADB4DS  
ADB4MAB  
ADB4MB  
ADB4MBN  
ADB4PB  
ADB4PC  
ADB4PN  
ADB4SB  
ADB4SC  
ADB4SN  
ADB4UB  
ADB4UDB  
ADB4USC



SC

Finishes Available:



# TUBULAR MORTICE DEADBOLTS - CE CERTIFIRE

## ADBCE25(finish) 2.5" CE CERTIFIRE ATLANTIC ELITE TUBULAR DEADBOLT

2.5" CE Certifire Bolt Through Tubular Deadbolt

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

Base Material: Zinc. Bolt = Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Total Length: 65mm  
Back Set: 45mm  
Face Plate Size:  
Dust Box: Yes



BSEN 1935



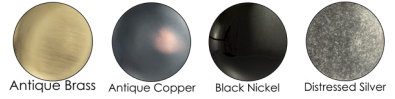
Finishes Available:

ADBCE25AB  
ADBCE25AC  
ADBCE25BN  
ADBCE25DS  
ADBCE25MAB  
ADBCE25MB  
ADBCE25MBN  
ADBCE25PB  
ADBCE25PC  
ADBCE25PN  
ADBCE25SB  
ADBCE25SC  
ADBCE25SN  
ADBCE25UB  
ADBCE25USC



BN

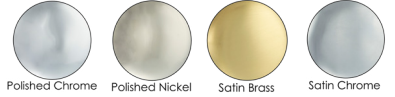
Finishes Available:



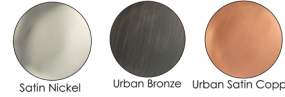
Antique Brass Antique Copper Black Nickel Distressed Silver



Matt Antique Brass Matt Black Matt Gun Metal Polished Brass



Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Satin Brass Satin Chrome



Satin Nickel Urban Bronze Urban Satin Copper

## ADBCE3(finish) 3" CE CERTIFIRE ATLANTIC ELITE TUBULAR DEADBOLT

3" Bolt Through Tubular Deadbolt

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

Base Material: Zinc. Bolt = Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

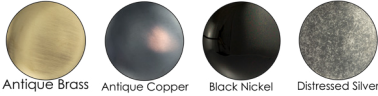
Dimensions  
Total Length: 78mm  
Back Set: 57mm  
Face Plate Size:  
Dust Box: Yes



BSEN 1935



Finishes Available:



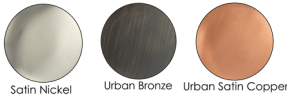
Antique Brass Antique Copper Black Nickel Distressed Silver



Matt Antique Brass Matt Black Matt Gun Metal Polished Brass



Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Satin Brass Satin Chrome



Satin Nickel Urban Bronze Urban Satin Copper



MB

Finishes Available:

ADBCE3AB  
ADBCE4AC  
ADBCE3BN  
ADBCE3DS  
ADBCE3MAB  
ADBCE3MB  
ADBCE3MBN  
ADBCE3PB  
ADBCE3PC  
ADBCE3PN  
ADBCE3SB  
ADBCE3SC  
ADBCE3SN  
ADBCE3UB  
ADBCE3USC

# REBATE KIT - FOR CE CERTIFIRE TUBULAR LATCH

## ALREBCE(finish) REBATE KIT

Rebate Kit for CE Certifire Bolt Through Tubular Latch Only

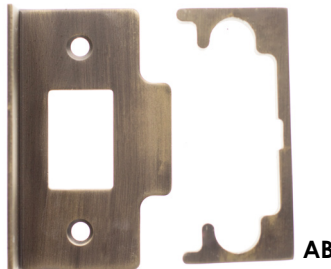
Base Material: Zinc Body, Mild Steel Faceplate

Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Length/Width: 57mm/25mm  
Depth: 13mm

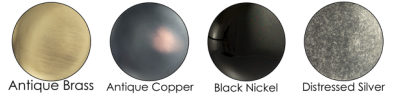
Finishes Available:

ALREBCEAB  
ALREBCEAC  
ALREBCEBN  
ALREBCEDS  
ALREBCEMAB  
ALREBCEMB  
ALREBCEMBN  
ALREBCEPB  
ALREBCEPC  
ALREBCEPN  
ALREBCESB  
ALREBCESC  
ALREBCESN  
ALREBCEUB  
ALREBCEUSC



AB

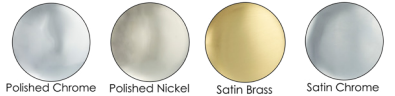
Finishes Available:



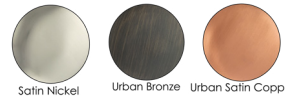
Antique Brass Antique Copper Black Nickel Distressed Silver



Matt Antique Brass Matt Black Matt Gun Metal Polished Brass



Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Satin Brass Satin Chrome



Satin Nickel Urban Bronze Urban Satin Copper

# SMART TUBULAR LATCH

## ASL3(finish) 3" SMART TUBULAR LATCH

3" Smart Bolt Through Tubular Latch

Base Material: Zinc  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Case Size: 77x20mm  
Back Set: 57mm  
Keep: Yes  
Faceplate: 25mm

Finishes Available:  
ASL3MB  
ASL3PC  
ASL3SC



Finishes Available:



# SMART TUBULAR DEAD BOLT

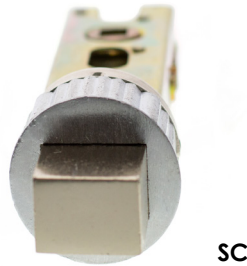
## ASDB3(finish) 3" SMART TUBULAR DEAD BOLT

3" Smart Tubular Dead bolt

Base Material: Zinc  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Case Size: 70x20mm  
Back Set: 57mm  
Keep: Yes  
Faceplate: 25mm

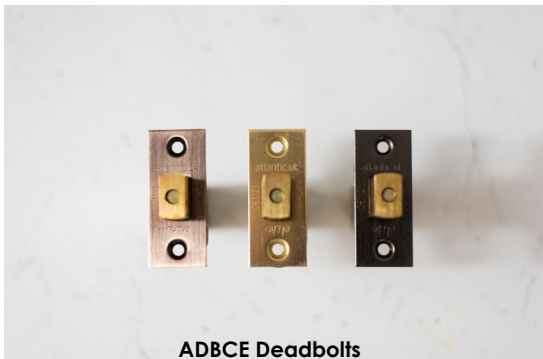
Finishes Available:  
ASDB3MB  
ASDB3PC  
ASDB3SC



Finishes Available:



Smart latches and deadbolts are designed to reduce fitting time and improve the aesthetics of a latch. They can be fitted within a third of the time of a normal standard latch in 3 easy steps.



ADBCE Deadbolts



ADBCE Deadbolts



*the finish matters*

# MORTICE LOCKS - BATHROOM

## ALKBATH25(finish) 2.5" CE ATLANTIC ELITE BATHROOM LOCK

2.5" CE Certifire Bolt Through Bathroom Lock - FD30/60

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

Base Material: Pressed Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

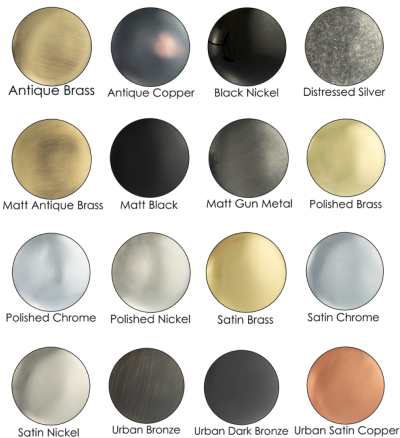
Dimensions  
Back Set: 45mm  
Face Plate Size: 152x22mm  
Dust Box: Yes

### Finishes Available:

- ALKBATH25AB
- ALKBATH25AC
- ALKBATH25BN
- ALKBATH25DS
- ALKBATH25MAB
- ALKBATH25MB
- ALKBATH25MBN
- ALKBATH25PB
- ALKBATH25PC
- ALKBATH25PN
- ALKBATH25SB
- ALKBATH25SC
- ALKBATH25SN
- ALKBATH25UB
- ALKBATH25UDB
- ALKBATH25USC



### Finishes Available:



### RADIUS CORNER OPTIONS AVAILABLE

- ALKRCBATH25BN
- ALKRCBATH25MB
- ALKRCBATH25PB
- ALKRCBATH25PN
- ALKRCBATH25SB
- ALKRCBATH25SC
- ALKRCBATH25SN
- ALKRCBATH25UB



## ALKBATH3(finish) 3" CE ATLANTIC ELITE BATHROOM LOCK

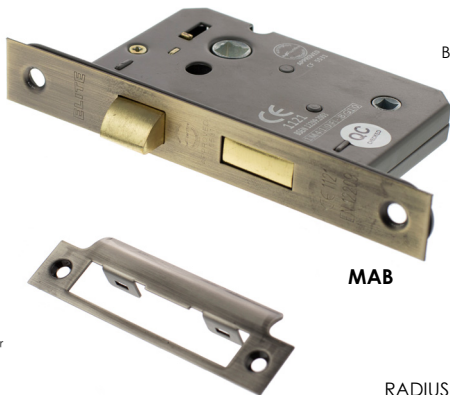
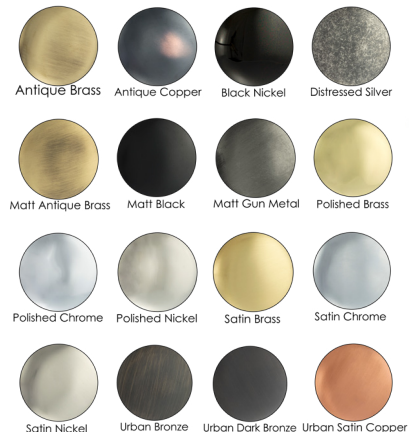
3" CE Certifire Bolt Through Bathroom Lock - FD30/60

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

Base Material: Pressed Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Dimensions  
Back Set: 57mm  
Face Plate Size: 152x22mm  
Dust Box: Yes

### Finishes Available:



### Finishes Available:

- ALKBATH3AB
- ALKBATH3AC
- ALKBATH3BN
- ALKBATH3DS
- ALKBATH3MAB
- ALKBATH3MB
- ALKBATH3MBN
- ALKBATH3PB
- ALKBATH3PC
- ALKBATH3PN
- ALKBATH3SB
- ALKBATH3SC
- ALKBATH3SN
- ALKBATH3UB
- ALKBATH3UDB
- ALKBATH3USC

### RADIUS CORNER OPTIONS AVAILABLE

- ALKRCBATH3BN
- ALKRCBATH3MB
- ALKRCBATH3PB
- ALKRCBATH3PN
- ALKRCBATH3SB
- ALKRCBATH3SC
- ALKRCBATH3SN
- ALKRCBATH3UB



For unsprung door furniture, we recommend using our AL latches and ADB deadbolts rather than bathroom locks as these will operate unsprung door furniture better.

# MORTICE LOCKS - 3 LEVER SASHLOCK

## ALKSASH3LK25(finish) 2.5" CE ATLANTIC ELITE 3 LEVER KEY SASHLOCK

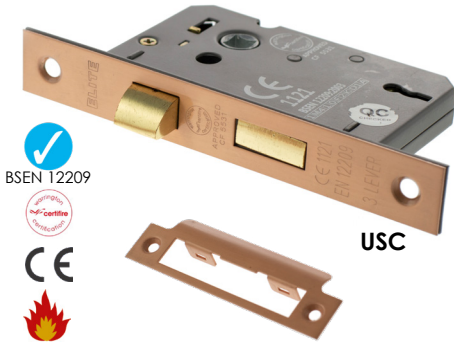
2.5" CE Certifire Bolt Through 3 Lever Key Sashlock - FD30/60

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

Base Material: Pressed Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Dimensions  
Back Set: 45mm  
Face Plate Size: 152x22mm  
Dust Box: Yes

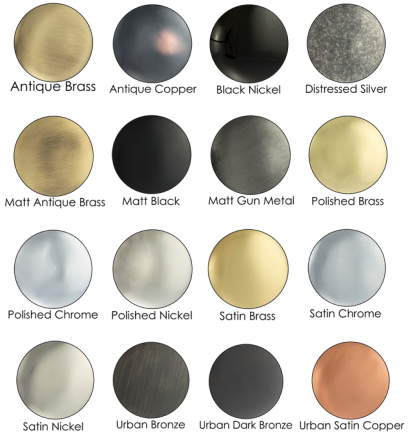
Finishes Available:

- ALKSASH3LK25AB
- ALKSASH3LK25AC
- ALKSASH3LK25BN
- ALKSASH3LK25DS
- ALKSASH3LK25MAB
- ALKSASH3LK25MB
- ALKSASH3LK25MBN
- ALKSASH3LK25PB
- ALKSASH3LK25PC
- ALKSASH3LK25PN
- ALKSASH3LK25SB
- ALKSASH3LK25SC
- ALKSASH3LK25SN
- ALKSASH3LK25UB
- ALKSASH3LK25UDB
- ALKSASH3LK25USC



USC

Finishes Available:



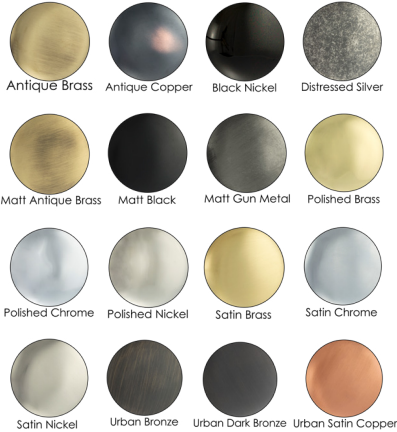
## ALKSASH3LK3(finish) 3" CE ATLANTIC ELITE 3 LEVER KEY SASHLOCK

3" CE Certifire Bolt Through 3 Lever Key Sashlock - FD30/60

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

Base Material: Pressed Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Dimensions  
Back Set: 57mm  
Face Plate Size: 152x22mm  
Dust Box: Yes

Finishes Available:



AC

Finishes Available:

- ALKSASH3LK3AB
- ALKSASH3LK3AC
- ALKSASH3LK3BN
- ALKSASH3LK3DS
- ALKSASH3LK3MAB
- ALKSASH3LK3MB
- ALKSASH3LK3MBN
- ALKSASH3LK3PB
- ALKSASH3LK3PC
- ALKSASH3LK3PN
- ALKSASH3LK3SB
- ALKSASH3LK3SC
- ALKSASH3LK3SN
- ALKSASH3LK3UB
- ALKSASH3LK3UDB
- ALKSASH3LK3USC

# MORTICE LOCKS - EURO SASHLOCK

## ALKSASHE25(finish) 2.5" CE ATLANTIC ELITE EURO SASHLOCK

2.5" CE Certifire Bolt Through Euro Sashlock - FD30/60

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

Base Material: Pressed Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Does not include Euro Cylinder.  
Dimensions  
Back Set: 45mm  
Face Plate Size: 155x25mm  
Dust Box: Yes

Finishes Available:

- ALKSASHE25AB
- ALKSASHE25AC
- ALKSASHE25BN
- ALKSASHE25DS
- ALKSASHE25MAB
- ALKSASHE25MB
- ALKSASHE25MBN
- ALKSASHE25PB
- ALKSASHE25PC
- ALKSASHE25PN
- ALKSASHE25SB
- ALKSASHE25SC
- ALKSASHE25SN
- ALKSASHE25UB
- ALKSASHE25UDB
- ALKSASHE25USC

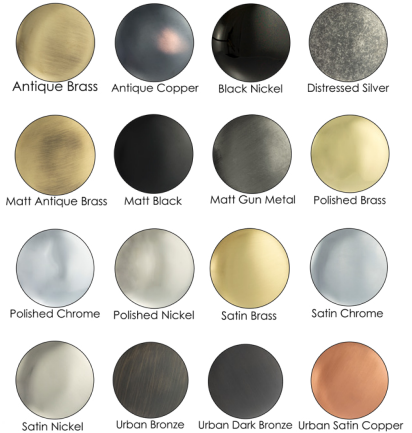


DS

RADIUS CORNER OPTIONS AVAILABLE

- ALKRCSASHE25MB
- ALKRCSASHE25PB
- ALKRCSASHE25PN
- ALKRCSASHE25SC
- ALKRCSASHE25SN

Finishes Available:



PN

# MORTICE LOCKS - EURO SASHLOCK

## ALKSASHE3(finish) 3" CE ATLANTIC ELITE EURO SASHLOCK

3" CE Certifire Bolt Through Euro Sashlock - FD30/60

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

Base Material: Pressed Steel  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
 Does not include Euro Cylinder.  
 Dimensions  
 Back Set: 57mm  
 Face Plate Size: 155x25mm  
 Dust Box: Yes

### Finishes Available:

- ALKSASHE3AB
- ALKSASHE3AC
- ALKSASHE3BN
- ALKSASHE3DS
- ALKSASHE3MAB
- ALKSASHE3MB
- ALKSASHE3MBN
- ALKSASHE3PB
- ALKSASHE3PC
- ALKSASHE3PN
- ALKSASHE3SB
- ALKSASHE3SC
- ALKSASHE3SN
- ALKSASHE3UB
- ALKSASHE3UDB
- ALKSASHE3USC



AB



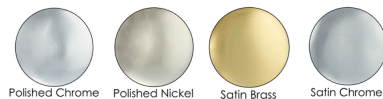
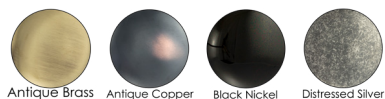
RADIUS CORNER OPTIONS AVAILABLE

- ALKRCSASHE3MB
- ALKRCSASHE3PB
- ALKRCSASHE3PN
- ALKRCSASHE3SC
- ALKRCSASHE3SN



SC

### Finishes Available:

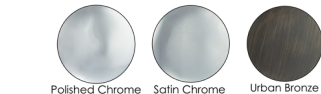


# MORTICE LOCKS - 5 LEVER SASHLOCK - BRITISH STANDARD

## ALKSASH5LK25(finish) 2.5" CE ATLANTIC ELITE 5 LEVER KEY SASHLOCK

2.5" Bolt Through 5 Lever Key Sashlock - BRITISH STANDARD - BS3621

### Finishes Available:



Base Material: Pressed Steel  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
 Dimensions  
 Back Set: 45mm  
 Face Plate Size: 155x25mm  
 Dust Box: Yes

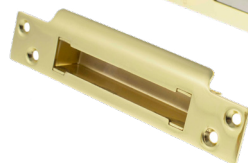


### Finishes Available:

- ALKSASH5LK25AB
- ALKSASH5LK25DS
- ALKSASH5LK25MB
- ALKSASH5LK25PB
- ALKSASH5LK25PC
- ALKSASH5LK25SC
- ALKSASH5LK25UB



PB



## ALKSASH5LK3(finish) 3" CE ATLANTIC ELITE 5 LEVER KEY SASHLOCK

3" Bolt Through 5 Lever Key Sashlock - BRITISH STANDARD - BS3621

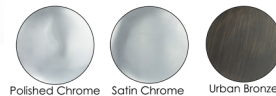
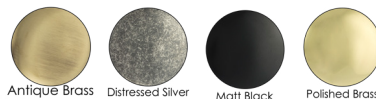
Base Material: Pressed Steel  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
 Dimensions  
 Back Set: 57mm  
 Face Plate Size: 155x25mm  
 Keep with Dust Box: Yes



### Finishes Available:

- ALKSASH5LK3AB
- ALKSASH5LK3DS
- ALKSASH5LK3MB
- ALKSASH5LK3PB
- ALKSASH5LK3PC
- ALKSASH5LK3SC
- ALKSASH5LK3UB

### Finishes Available:



SC





# MORTICE LOCKS - 3 LEVER DEADLOCK

## ALKDEAD3LK25(finish) 2.5" CE ATLANTIC ELITE 3 LEVER KEY DEADLOCK

2.5" CE Certifire 3 Lever Key Deadlock - FD30/60

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

Base Material: Pressed Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Dimensions  
Back Set: 45mm  
Face Plate Size: 120x22mm  
Dust Box: Yes

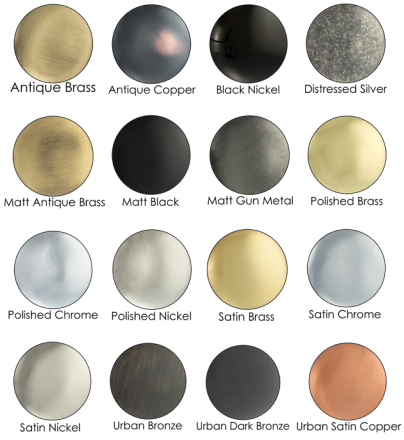
Finishes Available:  
ALKDEAD3LK25AB  
ALKDEAD3LK25AC  
ALKDEAD3LK25BN  
ALKDEAD3LK25DS  
ALKDEAD3LK25MAB  
ALKDEAD3LK25MB  
ALKDEAD3LK25MBN  
ALKDEAD3LK25PB  
ALKDEAD3LK25PC  
ALKDEAD3LK25PN  
ALKDEAD3LK25SB  
ALKDEAD3LK25SC  
ALKDEAD3LK25SN  
ALKDEAD3LK25UB  
ALKDEAD3LK25UDB  
ALKDEAD3LK25USC



AC



Finishes Available:



## ALKDEAD3LK3(finish) 3" CE ATLANTIC ELITE 3 LEVER KEY DEADLOCK

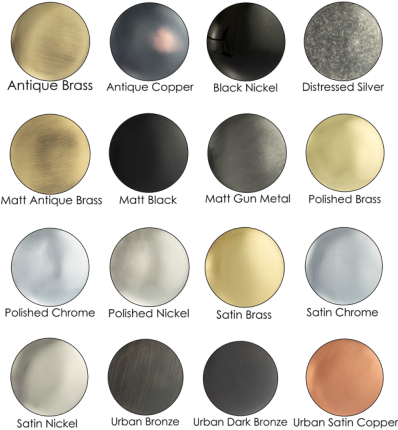
3" CE Certifire 3 Lever Key Deadlock - FD30/60

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

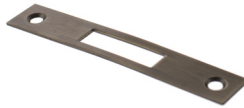
Base Material: Pressed Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Dimensions  
Back Set: 57mm  
Face Plate Size: 120x22mm  
Dust Box: Yes

Finishes Available:  
ALKDEAD3LK3AB  
ALKDEAD3LK3AC  
ALKDEAD3LK3BN  
ALKDEAD3LK3DS  
ALKDEAD3LK3MAB  
ALKDEAD3LK3MB  
ALKDEAD3LK3MBN  
ALKDEAD3LK3PB  
ALKDEAD3LK3PC  
ALKDEAD3LK3PN  
ALKDEAD3LK3SB  
ALKDEAD3LK3SC  
ALKDEAD3LK3SN  
ALKDEAD3LK3UB  
ALKDEAD3LK3UDB  
ALKDEAD3LK3USC

Finishes Available:



MAB



# MORTICE LOCKS - EURO DEADLOCK

## ALKDEADE25(finish) 2.5" CE ATLANTIC ELITE EURO DEADLOCK

2.5" CE Certifire Bolt Through Euro Deadlock - FD30/60

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

Base Material: Pressed Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
Does not include Euro Cylinder.  
Dimensions  
Back Set: 45mm  
Face Plate Size: 125x25mm  
Dust Box: Yes

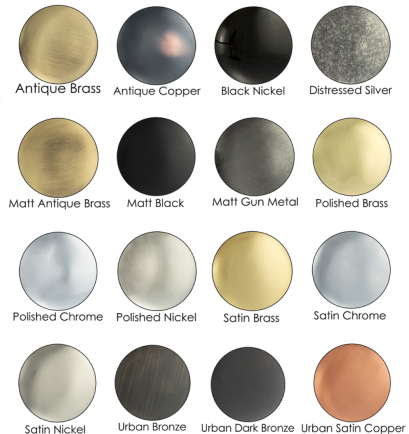
Finishes Available:  
ALKDEADE25AB  
ALKDEADE25AC  
ALKDEADE25BN  
ALKDEADE25DS  
ALKDEADE25MAB  
ALKDEADE25MB  
ALKDEADE25MBN  
ALKDEADE25PB  
ALKDEADE25PC  
ALKDEADE25PN  
ALKDEADE25SB  
ALKDEADE25SC  
ALKDEADE25SN  
ALKDEADE25UB  
ALKDEADE25UDB  
ALKDEADE25USC



BN



Finishes Available:



# MORTICE LOCKS - EURO DEADLOCK

## ALKDEADE3(finish) 3" CE ATLANTIC ELITE EURO DEADLOCK

3" CE Certifire Bolt Through Euro Deadlock - FD30/60

\*TO BE COMPLIANT MUST BE USED WITH INTUMESCENTS - PAGE 154-155

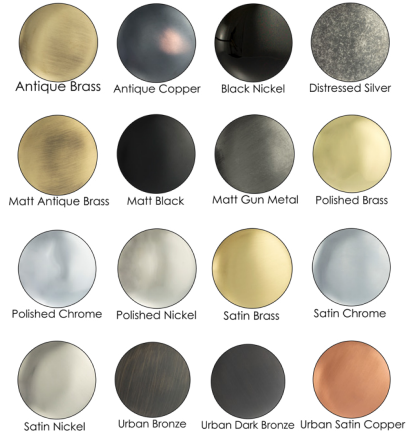
Base Material: Pressed Steel  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
 Does not include Euro Cylinder.  
 Dimensions  
 Back Set: 57mm  
 Face Plate Size: 125x25mm  
 Dust Box: Yes

Finishes Available:

- ALKDEADE3AB
- ALKDEADE3AC
- ALKDEADE3BN
- ALKDEADE3DS
- ALKDEADE3MAB
- ALKDEADE3MB
- ALKDEADE3MBN
- ALKDEADE3PB
- ALKDEADE3PC
- ALKDEADE3PN
- ALKDEADE3SB
- ALKDEADE3SC
- ALKDEADE3SN
- ALKDEADE3UB
- ALKDEADE3UDB
- ALKDEADE3USC



Finishes Available:

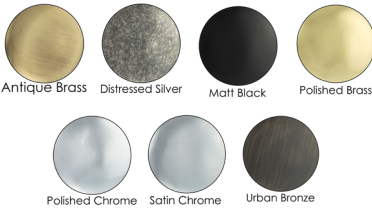


# MORTICE LOCKS - 5 LEVER DEADLOCK - BRITISH STANDARD

## ALKDEAD5LK25(finish) 2.5" CE ATLANTIC ELITE 5 LEVER KEY DEADLOCK

2.5" 5 Lever Key Deadlock- BRITISH STANDARD - BS3621

Finishes Available:



Base Material: Pressed Steel  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
 Dimensions  
 Back Set: 45mm  
 Face Plate Size: 125x25mm  
 Dust Box: Yes

- Finishes Available:
- ALKDEAD5LK25AB
  - ALKDEAD5LK25DS
  - ALKDEAD5LK25MB
  - ALKDEAD5LK25PB
  - ALKDEAD5LK25PC
  - ALKDEAD5LK25SC
  - ALKDEAD5LK25UB



## ALKDEAD5LK3(finish) 3" CE ATLANTIC ELITE 5 LEVER KEY DEADLOCK

3" 5 Lever Key Deadlock- BRITISH STANDARD - BS3621

Base Material: Pressed Steel  
 Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
 Dimensions  
 Back Set: 57mm  
 Face Plate Size: 125x25mm  
 Dust Box: Yes

Finishes Available:

- ALKDEAD5LK3AB
- ALKDEAD5LK3DS
- ALKDEAD5LK3MB
- ALKDEAD5LK3PB
- ALKDEAD5LK3PC
- ALKDEAD5LK3SC
- ALKDEAD5LK3UB



Finishes Available:



# CYLINDERS - AGB - 5 PIN



## AGB EURO PROFILE 5 PIN DOUBLE CYLINDER - KEY TO KEY - 30-30MM (60MM)

5 PIN Key to Differ Euro Cylinder - Key to Key.

Base Material:  
KEY TO DIFFER.  
BS EN 1303:2015  
3 Keys provided.

Dimensions  
Total Length: 60mm

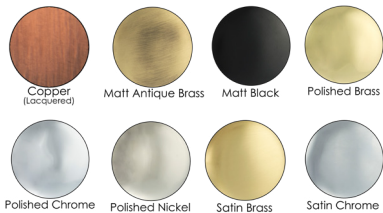
Finishes Available:  
C: C603022525  
MAB: C603722525  
MB: C603842525  
PB: C603012525  
PC: C603302525  
PN: C603062525  
SB: C603082525  
SC: C603322525

Keyed Alike available.

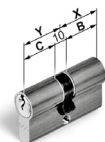


PB

Finishes Available:



B = 25mm  
C = 25mm  
X = 30mm  
Y = 30mm



FIRE DOOR  
EN1634



5 PINS



ANTI-PULL  
CAM



3 KEYS



## AGB EURO PROFILE 5 PIN DOUBLE CYLINDER - KEY TO KEY - 35-35MM (70MM)

5 PIN Key to Differ Euro Cylinder - Key to Key.

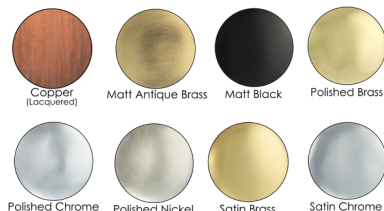
Base Material:  
KEY TO DIFFER.  
BS EN 1303:2015  
3 Keys provided.

Dimensions  
Total Length: 70mm

Finishes Available:  
C: C603023030  
MAB: C603723030  
MB: C603843030  
PB: C603013030  
PC: C603303030  
PN: C603063030  
SB: C603083030  
SC: C603323030

Keyed Alike available.

Finishes Available:



B = 30mm  
C = 30mm  
X = 35mm  
Y = 35mm



MAB



FIRE DOOR  
EN1634



5 PINS



ANTI-PULL  
CAM



3 KEYS



# AGB Cylinders

## EXTREME PRECISION

Extreme precision and detail during manufacturing of these Cylinders ensures perfect functioning when opening and closing the door.

## A WARRANTY OF SECURITY

Cylinders are the first deterrent against a break-in attempt. AGB Cylinders provide the best technology to guarantee high security features protect your environment.

- High bumping resistance
- Hardened steel anti-drill pins
- U-shaped reinforcement

# CYLINDERS - AGB - 5 PIN



## AGB EURO PROFILE 5 PIN CYLINDER - KEY TO TURN - 30-30MM (60MM)

5 PIN Key to Differ Euro Cylinder - Key to Turn.

Base Material:  
KEY TO DIFFER.  
BS EN 1303:2015  
3 Keys provided.

Dimensions  
Total Length: 60mm

Finishes Available:  
C: C620022525  
MAB: C620722525  
MB: C620842525  
PB: C620012525  
PC: C620302525  
PN: C620062525  
SB: C620082525  
SC: C620322525



PN

Finishes Available:



B = 25mm  
C = 25mm  
X = 30mm  
Y = 30mm



FIRE DOOR  
EN1634



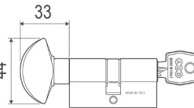
5 PINS



ANTI-PULL  
CAM



3 KEYS



## AGB EURO PROFILE 5 PIN CYLINDER - KEY TO TURN - 35-35MM (70MM)

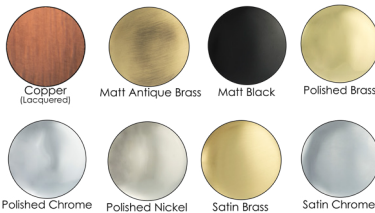
5 PIN Key to Differ Euro Cylinder - Key to Turn.

Base Material:  
KEY TO DIFFER.  
BS EN 1303:2015  
3 Keys provided.

Dimensions  
Total Length: 70mm

Finishes Available:  
C: C620023030  
MAB: C620723030  
MB: C620843030  
PB: C620013030  
PC: C620303030  
PN: C620063030  
SB: C620083030  
SC: C620323030

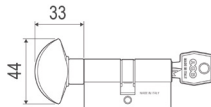
Finishes Available:



B = 30mm  
C = 30mm  
X = 35mm  
Y = 35mm



PB



FIRE DOOR  
EN1634



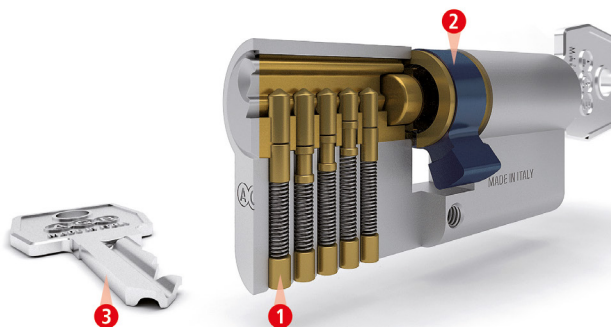
5 PINS



ANTI-PULL  
CAM



3 KEYS



1  
5 Pins In Brass For  
The Coding

2  
Anti-Pull Cam In  
Sintered Steel

3  
3 Profile Keys

# CYLINDERS - AGB - 5 PIN



## AGB EURO PROFILE 5 PIN SINGLE CYLINDER - 10-30MM (40MM)

5 PIN Euro Half Cylinder - Key only.

Base Material:  
KEY TO DIFFER.  
BS EN 1303:2015  
3 Keys provided.

Dimensions  
Total Length: 40mm

Finishes Available:

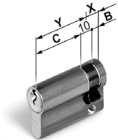
C: C630020525  
MAB: C630720525  
MB: C630840525  
PC: C630300525  
SB: C630080525  
SC: C630320525



Finishes Available:



B = 5mm  
C = 25mm  
X = 10mm  
Y = 30mm



**FIRE DOOR  
EN1634**



**5  
PINS**



**ANTI-PULL  
CAM**



**3  
KEYS**

EN 1634

## AGB EURO PROFILE 5 PIN SINGLE CYLINDER - 10-35MM (45MM)

5 PIN Euro Half Cylinder - Key only.

Base Material:  
KEY TO DIFFER.  
BS EN 1303:2015  
3 Keys provided.

Dimensions  
Total Length: 45mm

Finishes Available:

C: C630020530  
MAB: C630720530  
MB: C630840530  
PC: C630300530  
SB: C630080530  
SC: C630320530

Finishes Available:



B = 5mm  
C = 30mm  
X = 10mm  
Y = 35mm



**FIRE DOOR  
EN1634**



**5  
PINS**



**ANTI-PULL  
CAM**



**3  
KEYS**

EN 1634

## AGB Cylinders

### AUTOMATED ASSEMBLY

The dedicated cylinder manufacturing plant, the continuous investments in automation and the qualified staff, guarantee the AGB cylinders are expert pieces of hardware.

### AUTOMATIC TESTS

AGB cylinders have to pass strict tests and controls in every step of production. Automatic controls are so accurate that they can simulate the movement of the hand turning a key. Every AGB cylinder has been tested before it is packaged.

# CYLINDERS - AGB - 15 PIN



## AGB EURO PROFILE 15 PIN DOUBLE CYLINDER - KEY TO KEY - 35-35MM (70MM)

15 PIN Key to Differ Euro Cylinder - Key to Key.

Base Material:  
KEY TO DIFFER.  
BS EN 1303:2015  
5 Keys provided.

To suit a 45mm door.

Dimensions  
Total Length: 70mm

Finishes Available:  
C: CA00023030  
MAB: CA00723030  
MB: CA00843030  
PC: CA00303030  
PN: CA00163030  
SB: CA00083030  
SC: CA00323030



SC

Finishes Available:



B = 30mm  
C = 30mm  
X = 35mm  
Y = 35mm



**FIRE DOOR  
EN1634**



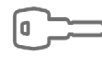
**6 ACTIVE &  
9 PASSIVE  
PINS**



**ANTI-PULL  
CAM**



**ANTI-DRILL  
PINS**



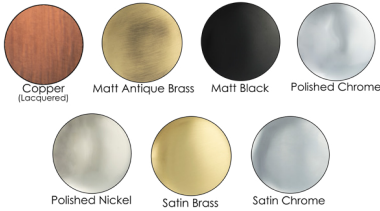
**5  
KEYS**



## AGB EURO PROFILE 15 PIN DOUBLE CYLINDER- KEY TO KEY - 40-40MM (80MM)

15 PIN Key to Differ Euro Cylinder - Key to Key.

Finishes Available:



B = 35mm  
C = 35mm  
X = 40mm  
Y = 40mm



MB

Base Material:  
KEY TO DIFFER.  
BS EN 1303:2015  
5 Keys provided.

To suit a 55mm door.

Dimensions  
Total Length: 80mm

Finishes Available:  
C: CA00023535  
MAB: CA00723535  
MB: CA00843535  
PC: CA00303535  
PN: CA00163535  
SB: CA00083535  
SC: CA00323535



**FIRE DOOR  
EN1634**



**6 ACTIVE &  
9 PASSIVE  
PINS**



**ANTI-PULL  
CAM**



**ANTI-DRILL  
PINS**



**5  
KEYS**

## Key Features of the 15 Pin Cylinders

- Made in Italy
- 3 anti-drill steel pins on each side
- 6 active pins & 9 passive pins
- Anti-pull cam in sintered steel
- High resistance to bumping, certified (ICIM 7-R009)
- 5 flat reversible keys with long necks that are resistant to torsion
- Suitable for fire & smoke resistant doors
- Extremely high durability. Tested to EN 1303
- Extremely high resistance to thermal & climate stresses



**ANTI-PULL  
CAM**



**ANTI-DRILL  
PINS**



**BUMPING  
RESISTANCE**

# CYLINDERS - AGB - 15 PIN



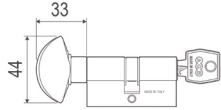
## AGB EURO PROFILE 15 PIN CYLINDER - KEY TO TURN - 35-35MM (70MM)

15 PIN Key to Differ Euro Cylinder - Key to Turn.

Base Material:  
KEY TO DIFFER.  
BS EN 1303:2015  
5 Keys provided.

Dimensions  
Total Length: 70mm

Finishes Available:  
C: CA20023030  
MAB: CA20723030  
MB: CA20843030  
PC: CA20303030  
PN: CA20163030  
SB: CA20083030  
SC: CA20323030



SC

Finishes Available:



B = 30mm  
C = 30mm  
X = 35mm  
Y = 35mm



**FIRE DOOR  
EN1634**



## AGB EURO PROFILE 15 PIN CYLINDER - KEY TO TURN - 40-40MM (80MM)

15 PIN Key to Differ Euro Cylinder - Key to Turn.

Base Material:  
KEY TO DIFFER.  
BS EN 1303:2015  
5 Keys provided.

Dimensions  
Total Length: 80mm

Finishes Available:  
C: CA20023535  
MAB: CA20723535  
MB: CA20843535  
PC: CA20303535  
PN: CA20163535  
SB: CA20083535  
SC: CA20323535

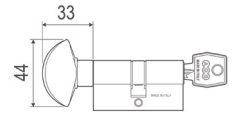


Finishes Available:

B = 35mm  
C = 35mm  
X = 40mm  
Y = 40mm



MB



**FIRE DOOR  
EN1634**



# CYLINDERS - AGB - 5 PIN



## AGB EURO PROFILE 5 PIN DOUBLE CYLINDER KEYED ALIKE - KEY TO KEY - 30-30MM (60MM)

5 PIN Keyed Alike Euro Cylinder - Key to Key.

**KEYED ALIKE.**  
 Base Material:  
 BS EN 1303:2015  
 3 Keys provided.  
 1 Version

Dimensions  
 Total Length: 60mm

Finishes Available:  
 C: C603022525KA  
 MAB: C603722525KA  
 MB: C603842525KA  
 PC: C603302525KA  
 SB: C603082525KA  
 SC: C603322525KA

Key to Differ available.

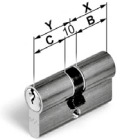


**PB**

Finishes Available:



**B = 25mm**  
**C = 25mm**  
**X = 30mm**  
**Y = 30mm**



**FIRE DOOR**  
**EN1634**



**5 PINS**



**ANTI-PULL**  
**CAM**



**3 KEYS**

EN 1634

## AGB EURO PROFILE 5 PIN DOUBLE CYLINDER KEYED ALIKE - KEY TO KEY - 35-35MM (70MM)

5 PIN Keyed Alike Euro Cylinder - Key to Key.

Finishes Available:



**B = 30mm**  
**C = 30mm**  
**X = 35mm**  
**Y = 35mm**



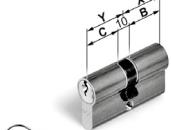
**MAB**

**KEYED ALIKE.**  
 Base Material:  
 BS EN 1303:2015  
 3 Keys provided.  
 1 Version

Dimensions  
 Total Length: 70mm

Finishes Available:  
 C: C603023030KA  
 MAB: C603723030KA  
 MB: C603843030KA  
 PC: C603303030KA  
 SB: C603083030KA  
 SC: C603323030KA

Keyed to Differ available.



**FIRE DOOR**  
**EN1634**

EN 1634



**5 PINS**



**ANTI-PULL**  
**CAM**



**3 KEYS**





# MAGNETIC LOCKS - AGB



## AGBMLWC(finish) AGB REVOLUTION XT MAGNETIC BATHROOM LOCK

Italian Magnetic Bolt Through Bathroom Lock - 60mm Backset

Base Material: Zamak, Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
(This product is also used as a standard latch)

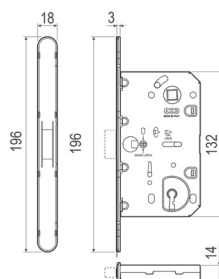
Dimensions  
Back Set: 60mm  
Case height: 132mm  
Case thickness: 14mm  
Face Plate Size: 196mm X 18mm  
Adjustable Keep plate: Yes  
Centre to Centre: 96mm  
Faceplate is removable  
Non-handed.  
WC hole: 6mm (reducer included for 5mm spindles)

Finishes Available:  
AGBMLWCMB  
AGBMLWCPC  
AGBMLWCSC

SC



Finishes Available:



## AGBMLE(finish) AGB REVOLUTION XT MAGNETIC EURO PROFILE SASHLOCK

Italian Magnetic Bolt Through Sashlock - 60mm Backset

Base Material: Zamak, Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.  
(This product is also used as a standard latch)

Dimensions  
Back Set: 60mm  
Case height: 132mm  
Case thickness: 14mm  
Face Plate Size: 196mm X 18mm  
Adjustable Keep plate: Yes  
Centre to Centre: 85mm  
Faceplate is removable  
Non-handed.  
WC hole: 6mm (reducer included for 5mm spindles)

Finishes Available:  
AGBMLEMB  
AGBMLEPC  
AGBMLESC

Finishes Available:



PC

# MAG-LATCH

## ML3(finish) 3" MAG-LATCH MAGNETIC TUBULAR LATCH

3" Silent Bolt Through Magnetic Tubular Latch

Base Material: Zinc  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

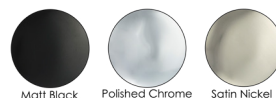
Dimensions  
Total Length: 86mm  
Back Set: 60mm  
Face Plate Size: 65mm X 25mm  
Keep with Dust Box: Yes  
Keep Size: 65mm X 25mm

Finishes Available:  
ML3MB  
ML3PC  
ML3SN



MB

Finishes Available:

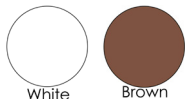


The AGB range of **magnetic locks** includes some of the most advanced technological innovations the world of magnetic locks has ever seen!

Thanks to the practical **snap-in** installation of the forend, it is possible to hide the fastening screws of these magnetic locks, giving more **elegance** to the door! These smart magnetic locks also win against the most difficult weather conditions!

# INTUMESCENT STRIP

Finishes Available:



## INTUMESCENT STRIP Fire Only Intumescent Strip - AFO

Finishes Available:  
Brown (B)  
White (W)

Sizes Available:  
(10, 15, 20)x4mm X 2.1m  
10mm - AFO104B  
AFO104W  
15mm - AFO154B  
AFO154W  
20mm - AFO204B  
AFO204W

## INTUMESCENT STRIP

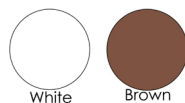
Fire & Smoke Intumescent Strip - AFS

Finishes Available:  
Brown (B)  
White (W)

Sizes Available:  
(10, 15, 20)x4mm X 2.1m  
10mm - AFS10421B  
AFS10421W  
15mm - AFS15421B  
AFS15421W  
20mm - AFS20421B  
AFS20421W  
15mmx4mmx1.05m (Pack of 5)  
AFS15410B(5)  
AFS15410W(5)



Finishes Available:



# INTUMESCENT HINGE PAD



(6)



## INTUMESCENT HINGE PAD Intumescent Hinge Pad 4" x 3" - AHPFR43

Sizes Available:  
4"x3"

Also available in a Pre-pack of 6  
AHPFR43(6)

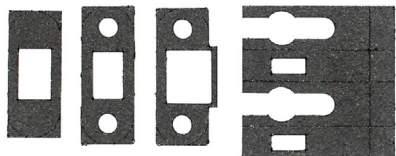
## INTUMESCENT HINGE PAD

Radius Edge Intumescent Hinge Pad 4" x 3" - AHPFRR43

Sizes Available:  
4"x3"



# INTUMESCENT LATCH KITS



## INTUMESCENT LATCH KIT - 0.8MM - FD30 Intumescent Latch Kit 0.8mm - FD30 - ALINTFD30

Suitable for ALCE25 and ALCE3.

## INTUMESCENT LATCH KIT - 1MM - FD60 Intumescent Latch Kit 1mm - FD60 - ALINTFD60

Suitable for ALCE25 and ALCE3.

# INTUMESCENT LOCK KITS

## BATHROOM LOCK INTUMESCENT LOCK KIT

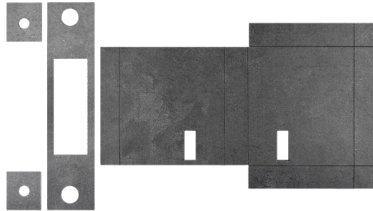
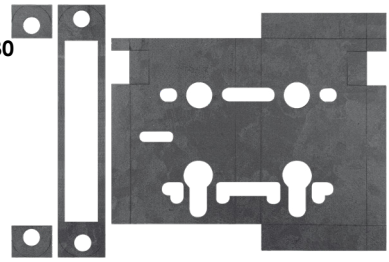
Bathroom Lock Intumescent Lock Kit 0.8mm - FD30 - **ALKINTBATHFD30**

Suitable for 2.5" & 3" Bathroom Locks.

## BATHROOM LOCK INTUMESCENT LOCK KIT

Bathroom Lock Intumescent Lock Kit 1mm - FD60 - **ALKINTBATHFD60**

Suitable for 2.5" & 3" Bathroom Locks.



## DEADLOCK INTUMESCENT LOCK KIT

3 Lever Deadlock Intumescent Lock Kit 0.8mm - FD30 - **ALKINTDEAD3LKF30**

Suitable for 3 Lever Dead Locks in 2.5" & 3".

## DEADLOCK INTUMESCENT LOCK KIT

3 Lever Deadlock Intumescent Lock Kit 1mm - FD60 - **ALKINTDEAD3LKF60**

Suitable for 3 Lever Dead Locks in 2.5" & 3".



## DEADLOCK INTUMESCENT LOCK KIT

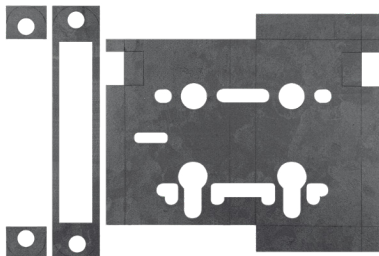
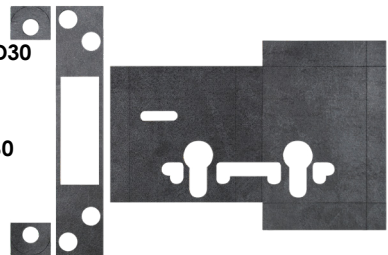
Euro Deadlock Intumescent Lock Kit 0.8mm - FD30 - **ALKINTDEADFD30**

Suitable for Euro Dead Locks & 5 Lever Dead Locks in 2.5" & 3".

## DEADLOCK INTUMESCENT LOCK KIT

Euro Deadlock Intumescent Lock Kit 1mm - FD60 - **ALKINTDEADFD60**

Suitable for Euro Dead Locks & 5 Lever Dead Locks in 2.5" & 3".



## SASHLOCK INTUMESCENT LOCK KIT

Sashlock Intumescent Lock Kit 0.8mm - FD30 - **ALKINTSASHFD30**

Suitable for 5 Lever, 3 Lever & Euro Profile Sash Locks in 2.5" & 3".

## SASHLOCK INTUMESCENT LOCK KIT

Sashlock Intumescent Lock Kit 1mm - FD60 - **ALKINTSASHFD60**

Suitable for 5 Lever, 3 Lever & Euro Profile Sash Locks in 2.5" & 3".



## Why intumescent?

All ironmongery installed on a fire door must be fitted without compromising the integrity of the complete fire door assembly. This is particularly important when ironmongery is rebated into the doorset such as hinges, locks and latches. To ensure our CE Certifire latches, dead bolts, locks and hinges are compliant, intumescent kits or pads must be fitted. These kits are flexible and pre-made with cut out lines that can be tailored to the item they are being fitted with. Check the fire rating of the door and ensure you fit the appropriate intumescent protection.

# DOOR STOPS

## ADSCP(finsh) CYLINDER DOOR STOP

Cylinder Premium Solid Brass Floor Mounted Door Stop

Base Material: Solid Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

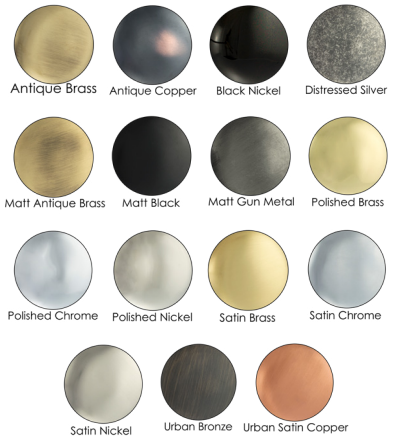
Total Height: 38.5mm  
Rubber Width: 35mm  
Base Width: 32mm

Finishes Available:

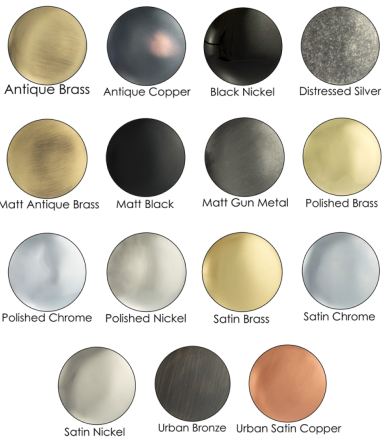
ADSCPAB  
ADSCPAC  
ADSCPBN  
ADSCPDS  
ADSCPMAB  
ADSCPMB  
ADSCPMBN  
ADSCPPB  
ADSCPPC  
ADSCPPN  
ADSCPSB  
ADSCPSC  
ADSCPSN  
ADSCPUB  
ADSCPUSC



Finishes Available:



Finishes Available:



## ADSHMP(finsh) HALF-MOON DOOR STOP

Half-Moon Premium Solid Brass Floor Mounted Door Stop

Base Material: Solid Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Height from Base: 26mm  
Diameter: 40mm

Finishes Available:

ADSHMPAB  
ADSHMPAC  
ADSHMPBN  
ADSHMPDS  
ADSHMPMAB  
ADSHMPMB  
ADSHMPMBN  
ADSHMPPB  
ADSHMPPC  
ADSHMPPN  
ADSHMPSB  
ADSHMPSC  
ADSHMPSN  
ADSHMPUB  
ADSHMPUSC



## ADSWP(finsh) WALL DOOR STOP

Premium Skirting/Wall Mounted Door Stop on Concealed Fix Rose

Base Material: Zinc  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

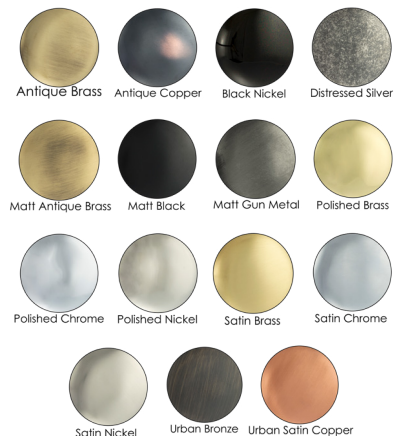
Total Height: 83mm  
Base Diameter: 32mm

Finishes Available:

ADSWPAB  
ADSWPAC  
ADSWPBN  
ADSWPDS  
ADSWPMAB  
ADSWPMB  
ADSWPMBN  
ADSWPPB  
ADSWPPC  
ADSWPPN  
ADSWPSB  
ADSWPSC  
ADSWPSN  
ADSWPUB  
ADSWPUSC



Finishes Available:



# FLUSH BOLTS

## AFB15019(finish) FLUSHBOLT

150mm x 19mm Solid Brass Lever Action Flush Bolt

Base Material: Solid Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

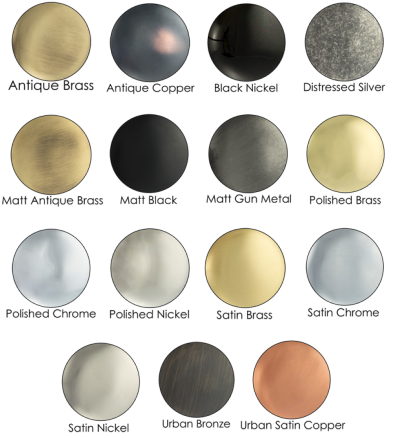
Length & Width: 150x19mm  
Shoot Bolt Dimensions: 11mm  
Maximum cut out depth: 25mm

Finishes Available:

AFB15019AB  
AFB15019AC  
AFB15019BN  
AFB15019DS  
AFB15019MAB  
AFB15019MB  
AFB15019MBN  
AFB15019PB  
AFB15019PC  
AFB15019PN  
AFB15019SB  
AFB15019SC  
AFB15019SN  
AFB15019UB  
AFB15019USC



Finishes Available:



## AFB200(19/25)(finish) FLUSHBOLT

Stainless Steel Lever Action Flush Bolt

Base Material: Stainless Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Sizes Available  
Length & Width: 200x19mm  
Length & Width: 200x25mm

Finishes Available:

AFB20019MB  
AFB20019SSS  
AFB20025MB  
AFB20025SSS

Finishes Available:



# HAT & COAT HOOK

## AHCH(finish) HAT & COAT HOOK

Premium Traditional Solid Brass Hat & Coat Hook

Base Material: Solid Brass  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

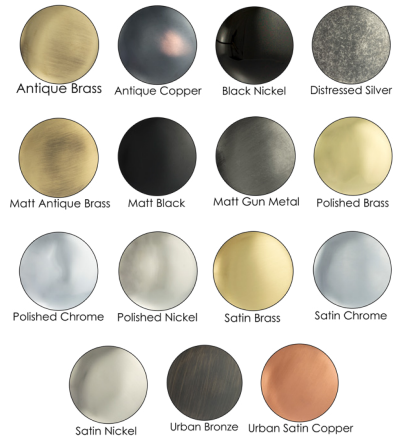
Total Height: 148mm

Finishes Available:

AHCHAB  
AHCHAC  
AHCHBN  
AHCHDS  
AHCHMAB  
AHCHMB  
AHCHMBN  
AHCHPB  
AHCHPC  
AHCHPN  
AHCHSB  
AHCHSC  
AHCHSN  
AHCHUB  
AHCHUSC



Finishes Available:





# LATCH PACKS

## ALP2532PN LATCH PACK - CE 2.5" LATCH & SPIN TIP CE GRADE 7 HINGES

ATLANTIC ELITE LATCH PACK CE 2.5" (LATCH X1) & 3"X2" (HINGE X 2)

FIRE RATED.

Hinges Base Material: Mild Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Finishes Available:  
Polished Nickel (PN)



PN

Finishes Available:

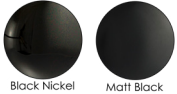


Polished Nickel

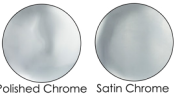
## ALP2532(finish) LATCH PACK - CE 2.5" LATCH & GRADE 7 CE BALL BEARING HINGES

ATLANTIC ELITE LATCH PACK CE 2.5" (LATCH X1) & 3"X2" (HINGE X 3)

Finishes Available:



Black Nickel Matt Black



Polished Chrome Satin Chrome



SC

FIRE RATED.  
Hinges Base Material: Mild Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Finishes Available:  
Black Nickel (ALP2532BN)  
Matt Black (ALP2532MB)  
Polished Chrome (ALP2532PC)  
Satin Chrome (ALP2532SC)

## ALP332(finish) LATCH PACK - CE 3" LATCH & GRADE 7 CE BALL BEARING HINGES

ATLANTIC ELITE LATCH PACK CE 3" (LATCH X1) & 3"X2" (HINGE X 3)

FIRE RATED.

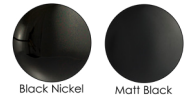
Hinges Base Material: Mild Steel  
Sold with Matching Wood Screws.

Finishes Available:  
Black Nickel (ALP332BN)  
Matt Black (ALP332MB)  
Polished Chrome (ALP332PC)  
Satin Chrome (ALP332SC)



PC

Finishes Available:



Black Nickel Matt Black



Polished Chrome Satin Chrome

# ACCESSORIES

## FIX PACK FIXING PACK

Includes:  
Matching Wood Screws.  
Bolt through fixings  
Allen Key

Available for the following ranges:  
Tupai (FIX PACK - TUPAI)  
Forme (FIX PACK - FORME)  
Forme Pack & Fixing Plates (FIX PACK - FORME - PLATES)  
Senza Pari (FIX PACK - SP)  
Old English (FIX PACK - OE)  
Mediterranean (FIX PACK - M)  
Status (FIX PACK - STATUS)



FIX PACK - FORME

## ATS76X25MM TAYLOR SPINDLE 7.6 X 25MM TAYLOR SPINDLE



## AAK4MM ALLEN KEY 4MM ALLEN KEY



# The Cotswold Manor

With Mediterranean Valencia fitted throughout, this home looks stately and yet homely at the same time. This designer lever looks stunning in a contemporary setting whilst emitting warm vibes. When fitted on solid and quality doors, Valencia in Polished Brass really feels like a statement piece.







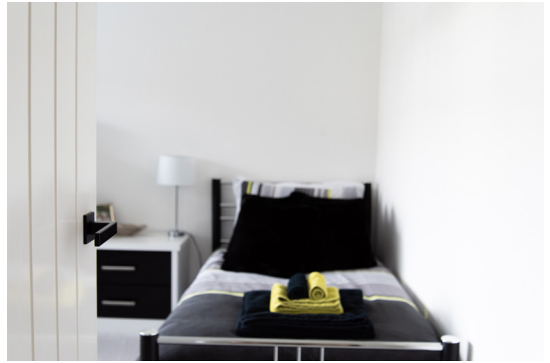
# Sherwood

CleanTouch Forme Asti on Square Rose in Matt Black is featured in this minimalistic modern home. Paired with matching Matt Black hinges and magnetic locks and latches, this lever looks stunning. The contrast between the Matt Black ironmongery and the white doors creates a bold statement. These CleanTouch levers look glamorous... But they also offer protection. Finished with the anti-bacterial coating, CleanTouch Asti offers fashionable protection.

This lever is available in the Forme range, or the CleanTouch range (with anti-bacterial coating).

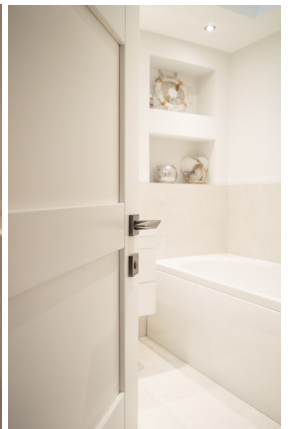


*the finish matters®*



# *A modern minimalist home*

This modern minimalist home has a clean palette throughout creating a perfect canvas for hardware in the Urban Graphite finish. Warm tones of pale stone grey in the kitchen cabinetry and plush carpets creates a harmonious blend with the relief in the Urban Graphite finish. This home features Forme Naxos on square rose in Urban Graphite.



## *the finish matters<sup>®</sup>*

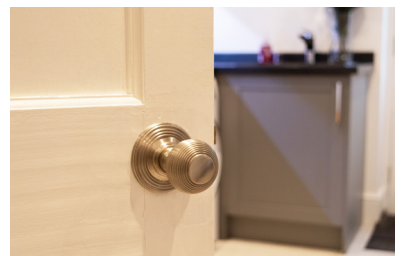
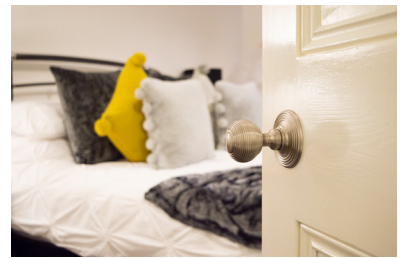


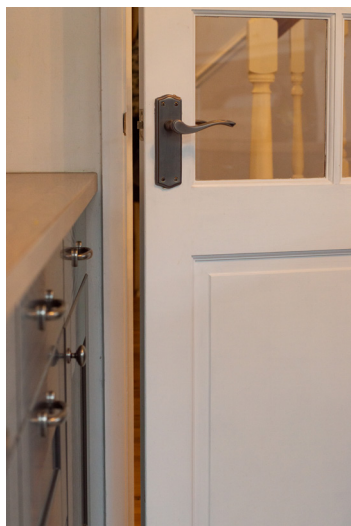
## *The family home*

For a perfectly practical and versatile option, this family home is furnished with Status Texas on round rose in Polished Chrome. The durable nature of this lever creates an ideal option for a busy and lively setting. Polished Chrome is a classic that will never date and therefore seamlessly suits any style of décor.

# Beech Cottage

Beech Cottage is situated just outside the Yorkshire market town of Knaresborough. The 1930's cottage has been restored to embrace its heritage and yet combine a contemporary feel. Traditional Old English Ripon was chosen throughout the home. Satin Nickel adds the contemporary blend to this ironmongery.





## *A home with a traditional twist*

Warwick Lever on backplate in Matt Gun Metal creates a splendid blend between traditional and contemporary. Warwick is an all time classic, which creates an authentic feel within any interior. Warwick compliments both period and contemporary surroundings when styled in Matt Gun Metal.

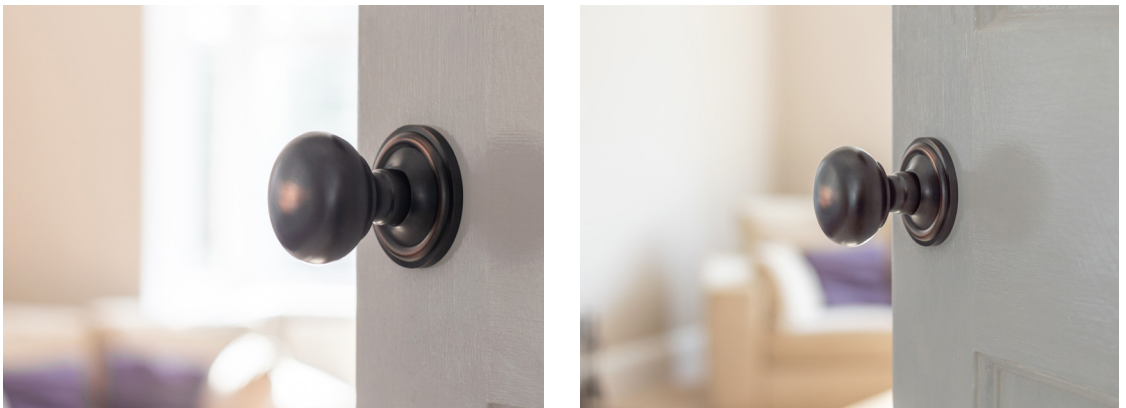
## Modern and Flush Apartment

The Forme Olympia lever was fitted throughout this stylish new build with magnetic locks, creating a flush and modern aesthetic, and a seamless closing action. Satin Chrome creates a perfect finishing touch for a door with a wood grain.



## A Refined Touch of Elegance

This family home was fitted with Old English Harrogate Mortice Knobs in Antique Copper. Traditional elements & character have been retained throughout the 1930's property, whilst a contemporary twist has been added. Antique Copper is perfect for creating this blend.



*the finish<sup>®</sup> matters*





# Choosing your Ironmongery

We believe the finish matters, and this factor makes the biggest difference to the final atmosphere created by the ironmongery within an interior. Therefore we recommend, you choose the finish of your ironmongery before going on to consider the style you require and then concluding with the functionality aspects.

Why not browse the finish inspiration on pages 8 to 11 to help you make a decision? Looking at real homes often helps - take a look at the case study pages 154 to 159. Within each finish range there are multiple options of modern, flush, minimal, contemporary and traditional ironmongery styles - something for every required taste. Each period of house, from Victorian and Georgian to new build and contemporary homes, has a very particular feel to the building and environment. When deciding to replace door furniture it is important to consider this factor. Certain finishes will also lend themselves more than others to different periods of homes, for example Satin Brass within a minimal, classy and modern home, and Antique Brass in a characterful traditional home.

Perhaps one of the most basic and functional items to choose are your hinges, however, these still matter, and especially the finish of these! The type of hinges you choose will depend upon a number of factors...

- Style of the door
- The door frame
- The weight of the door

Typically, panelled doors would be fitted with butt hinges. A butt hinge is designed to be cut into the frame and the door so that is largely hidden from view when the door is closed. Thought should be given to the weight of the door in question as heavier doors may require additional hinges or a larger size hinge.

Fire doors will require a fire tested hinge. There are several finish focused options of pages 136-137. The size and number of hinges is determined by the size of the door. For a common domestic application door we would recommend 3no. X 3" hinges. If you have a fire door you should use 3no. X 4" Hinges. You should also use 4" hinges if your existing doors have 4" hinges to keep the same character within the door set.

You will need to consider the purpose of the door and whether it needs a locking mechanism. Generally, but not always, internal doors are not locked so a standard latch (non-locking) or latch and turn and release (commonly used on bathroom doors) would be sufficient. A standard latch is simple to use and only requires the door handle to be pushed down for the door to open. The size of the latch required is determined by how far into the door you would like the door handle to sit. If an internal door does need a locking facility, a standard 3 lever lock would be an option to consider. If a fire door is used, fire tested latches and locks must be fitted with intumescent pads as the fire test specifies.

Consideration will need to be given to whether a door knob or lever handle is preferred for opening and closing the door. Levers are available in square or round rose or on backplate. Square rose is a very popular option in modern style interiors, while round rose is a contemporary or classic alternative. Levers on backplate are often regarded as a more traditional option.

## Supply Policy

We distribute our quality products through a strong network of registered stockists including trade and retail outlets throughout the UK. This includes Architectural Ironmongers, Builders Merchants, Door Retailers, other Independent Shops and online stockists.

Get in touch with to find out where your nearest stockist is!  
Call 0800 9020 486 or email [sales@atlanticgb.com](mailto:sales@atlanticgb.com).

# Maintenance and Care Guide

Our unique and bespoke finishes have been carefully matured and developed over many years. We are proud to offer a complete range of hand-applied, quality, finish-focused products which provide customers with the option to create a full matching door set in a huge range of trending colours.

We do not recommend using our products externally, unless they are brass based. Zamak products would deteriorate in a matter of weeks or months due to extreme temperature change. By contrast, Solid Brass-based door handles and knobs will last for many years under normal external circumstances. We do not recommend using our products externally in coastal areas due to the high levels of atmospheric salt, as this will rust or tarnish most finishes.

In the unusual event of products failing mechanically, we will replace it free of charge, providing you can supply us with the faulty product and a receipt to show proof of purchase. If the items are not fitted in accordance with the fitting instructions, in a correct application, this may not apply.

All our products have a bespoke applied finish, and we recommend regular cleaning with a clean, moist, soft cloth. If necessary, you may moisten the cloth, with water. Any form of chemical cleaner could permanently damage the finish. Under no circumstance should you use an abrasive/hard tool, chemical, acidic or abrasive substance to clean our products. The finish may chip or scratch if subjected to impact from sharp items such as keys and jewellery; rings in particular. Atlantic UK retain the right to send items away for chemical testing to analyse if the product has come into contact with any abrasive or chemical substance before issuing replacements.

Please be aware that environments where there is high concentrations of chemicals in the air, for example from use of low quality paint or corrosive agents, corrosion and damage may occur to the surface of the hardware. Our products should therefore not be fitted in such environments, until the high concentration of chemicals in the air have subsided.

We recommend periodically oiling and cleaning any moving parts on all products to ensure they perform to their full capacity, and to remove any harmful deposits that build up on the surfaces. This will aid protection from environmental factors.



**View our full Care Instructions here:**



## Fitting Advice

The fixing kits supplied with our products are bespoke and carefully crafted specifically for their coordinating product. We would always recommend that a pilot hole is drilled, especially into hard woods, for all our fixings. Ideally it is suggested that screws are rubbed with candle-wax before fitting to ease the application. Please take the utmost care when fitting our screws to preserve the finish. We recommend that along with drilling a pilot hole, a well-fitting screwdriver should be used. Please avoid fixing by way of an impact driver or drill operated screwdriver, due to the hand-made nature of the fixings. Extra screws can be purchased, to replace lost or damaged screws. Please enquire for further details.

**View our Fitting Instructions here:**



If you have any questions, please email [sales@atlanticgb.com](mailto:sales@atlanticgb.com).

# Bespoke Services

Looking for something a little exclusive?

Go bespoke with our stunning range of made-to-order, Italian door handles. More than 200 designs available in over 30 finishes. Be creative, be unique, be you!

If you have any special product requirements that we don't already cover, we will happily consider any bespoke work such as a custom finish or manufacturing. Minimum order quantities may apply to these made-to-order items.

Simply email [sales@atlanticgb.com](mailto:sales@atlanticgb.com) or ring 0800 9020 486 with your requirements!



atlantic uk  
architectural hardware  
dorpac

Dorpac® is a bespoke service delivered by Atlantic, which offers everything needed to fit a door in one concise box. Any choice of lever with a latch and hinges to match. Upgrades are also available for bathroom's and locking doors.

Available in all our unique finishes.  
Get in touch for more details.

## Our Manufacturing Processes

Here at Atlantic, taking care of people and their environments is regarded very seriously. At every stage of our manufacturing process, being socially aware and protecting the environment is critical.

The Ecotech manufacturing process used to finish our Forme Italian products, is an innovative method using nanotechnology. It is a coating that takes place in a vacuum environment. This process is characterised by a dry, cold and without chemical finishing process.

What are the benefits?

- ① Cleaner technology
- ② Process is less harmful to the environment & people involved
- ③ High resistance to abrasion
- ④ Uniform Coating with the possibilities of achieving innovative colour
- ⑤ Unbreakable bond between finish and metal (Zamak & Brass)

Find out more  
about Ecotech:



# Quick Reference Index

A2H322EB	220	ADC925SNP	204	AGBMLEMB	241	AL4	224	ALKDEAD3LK25PC	233
A2H322MB	220	ADSCCMB	203	AGBMLEPC	241	AL4AB	224	ALKDEAD3LK25PN	233
A2H322PSS	220	ADSCCSSS	203	AGBMLESC	241	AL4AC	224	ALKDEAD3LK25SB	233
A2H322SSS	220	ADSCPAB	244	AGBMLWCMC	241	AL4BN	224	ALKDEAD3LK25SC	233
A2HB32525AB	220	ADSCPCAC	244	AGBMLWCPC	241	AL4BP	224	ALKDEAD3LK25SN	233
A2HB32525AB(3)	220	ADSCPCBN	244	AGBMLWCSC	241	AL4DS	224	ALKDEAD3LK25SU	233
A2HB325255BN	220	ADSCPCDS	244	AH1433AB	220	AL4MAB	224	ALKDEAD3LK25UDB	233
A2HB325255BN(3)	220	ADSCPCMAB	244	AH1433AB(3)	220	AL4MB	224	ALKDEAD3LK25USC	233
A2HB325255BP	220	ADSCPCMB	244	AH1433AC	220	AL4MBN	224	ALKDEAD3LK3AB	233
A2HB325255BP(3)	220	ADSCPCMBN	244	AH1433BN	220	AL4PC	224	ALKDEAD3LK3AC	233
A2HB325255DS	220	ADSCPCPB	244	AH1433BN(3)	220	AL4PN	224	ALKDEAD3LK3BN	233
A2HB325255MAB	220	ADSCPCPC	244	AH1433DS	220	AL4SB	224	ALKDEAD3LK3DS	233
A2HB325255MB	220	ADSCPCPN	244	AH1433EB	220	AL4SC	224	ALKDEAD3LK3MAB	233
A2HB325255MB(3)	220	ADSCPCSB	244	AH1433EB(3)	220	AL4SN	224	ALKDEAD3LK3MB	233
A2HB325255MBN	220	ADSCPCSC	244	AH1433MAB	220	AL4UB	224	ALKDEAD3LK3MBN	233
A2HB325255PC	220	ADSCPCSN	244	AH1433MB	220	AL4USC	224	ALKDEAD3LK3MBS	233
A2HB325255PC(3)	220	ADSCPCUB	244	AH1433MB(3)	220	AL6	224	ALKDEAD3LK3PC	233
A2HB325255SC	220	ADSCPCUSC	244	AH1433MBN	220	AL6AB	224	ALKDEAD3LK3PN	233
A2HB325255SC(3)	220	ADSHMCMB	203	AH1433MBN(3)	220	AL6AC	224	ALKDEAD3LK3SB	233
A2HB325255SN	220	ADSHMCPSS	203	AH1433PSS	220	AL6BN	224	ALKDEAD3LK3SC	233
A2HB325255SN(3)	220	ADSHMCCSSS	203	AH1433PSS(3)	220	AL6DS	224	ALKDEAD3LK3SN	233
AAK4MM	247	ADSHMPAB	244	AH1433SB	220	AL6MAB	224	ALKDEAD3LK3SU	233
ACPC1009MB	202	ADSHMPAC	244	AH1433SSS	220	AL6MB	224	ALKDEAD3LK3UDB	233
ACPC1558MB	202	ADSHMPBN	244	AH1433SSS(3)	220	AL6MBN	224	ALKDEAD3LK3USC	233
ACPC658MB	202	ADSHMPDS	244	AH1433UB	220	AL6PB	224	ALKDEAD5LK25AB	234
ADB25AB	226	ADSHMPMAB	244	AH1433UB(3)	220	AL6PC	224	ALKDEAD5LK25DS	234
ADB25AC	226	ADSHMPMB	244	AH1433USC	220	AL6PN	224	ALKDEAD5LK25MB	234
ADB25BN	226	ADSHMPMBN	244	AHCHAB	245	AL6SB	224	ALKDEAD5LK25PB	234
ADB25DS	226	ADSHMPPB	244	AHCHAC	245	AL6SC	224	ALKDEAD5LK25PC	234
ADB25MAB	226	ADSHMPPC	244	AHCHBN	245	AL6SN	224	ALKDEAD5LK25SC	234
ADB25MB	226	ADSHMPPN	244	AHCHDS	245	AL6UB	224	ALKDEAD5LK25UB	234
ADB25MBN	226	ADSHMPSB	244	AHCHMAB	245	AL6USC	224	ALKDEAD5LK3AB	234
ADB25PB	226	ADSHMPCB	244	AHCHMB	245	ALCE25AB	225	ALKDEAD5LK3DS	234
ADB25PC	226	ADSHMPSN	244	AHCHMBN	245	ALCE25AC	225	ALKDEAD5LK3MB	234
ADB25PN	226	ADSHMPUB	244	AHCHPB	245	ALCE25BN	225	ALKDEAD5LK3PB	234
ADB25SB	226	ADSHMPUSC	244	AHCHPC	245	ALCE25DS	225	ALKDEAD5LK3PC	234
ADB25SC	226	ADSWPAB	244	AHCHPN	245	ALCE25MAB	225	ALKDEAD5LK3SC	234
ADB25SN	226	ADSWPAC	244	AHCHSB	245	ALCE25MB	225	ALKDEAD5LK3UB	234
ADB25UB	226	ADSWPBN	244	AHCHSC	245	ALCE25MBN	225	ALKDEAD5L3AB	233
ADB25UDB	226	ADSWPDS	244	AHCHSN	245	ALCE25PB	225	ALKDEAD5L3AC	233
ADB25USC	226	ADSWPMAB	244	AHCHUB	245	ALCE25PC	225	ALKDEAD5L3PB	233
ADB3AB	226	ADSWPMB	244	AHCHUSC	245	ALCE25PN	225	ALKDEAD5L3PC	233
ADB3AC	226	ADSWPMBN	244	AHG111433AB	221	ALCE25SB	225	ALKDEAD5L3SC	233
ADB3BN	226	ADSWPPB	244	AHG111433AB(3)	221	ALCE25SC	225	ALKDEAD5L3UB	233
ADB3DS	226	ADSWPPC	244	AHG111433BN	221	ALCE25SN	225	ALKDEAD5L3MB	233
ADB3MAB	226	ADSWPPP	244	AHG111433MB	221	ALCE25UB	225	ALKDEAD5L3MBS	233
ADB3MB	226	ADSWPSB	244	AHG111433MB(3)	221	ALCE25USC	225	ALKDEAD5L3PN	233
ADB3MBN	226	ADSWPSC	244	AHG111433PC	221	ALCE3AB	225	ALKDEAD5L3PB	233
ADB3PB	226	ADSWPSN	244	AHG111433PC(3)	221	ALCE3AC	225	ALKDEAD5L3PC	233
ADB3PC	226	ADSWPUB	244	AHG111433SC	221	ALCE3BN	225	ALKDEAD5L3SC	233
ADB3PN	226	ADSWPUSC	244	AHG111433SC(3)	221	ALCE3DS	225	ALKDEAD5L3SN	233
ADB3SB	226	AESCEMB	204	AHG111433SN	221	ALCE3MAB	225	ALKDEAD5L3SU	233
ADB3SC	226	AESCESSS	204	AHG111433SN(3)	221	ALCE3MB	225	ALKDEAD5L3UDB	233
ADB3SN	226	AESCKMB	204	AHG111433SSS	221	ALCE3MBN	225	ALKDEAD5L3USC	233
ADB3SSS	226	AESCKSSS	204	AHG111433UB	221	ALCE3PB	225	ALKDEAD5L3UB	233
ADB3UB	226	AFB15019AB	245	AHG111433UB(3)	221	ALCE3PC	225	ALKDEAD5L3AB	234
ADB3UDB	226	AFB15019AC	245	AHPFR43	242	ALCE3PN	225	ALKDEAD5L3AC	234
ADB3USC	226	AFB15019BN	245	AHPFR43(6)	242	ALCE3PB	225	ALKDEAD5L3MB	234
ADB4AB	226	AFB15019DS	245	AHPFR43	242	ALCE3SN	225	ALKDEAD5L3PB	234
ADB4BN	226	AFB15019MAB	245	AHRI1433BN	220	ALCE3SC	225	ALKDEAD5L3PC	234
ADB4DS	226	AFB15019MB	245	AHRI1433MB	220	ALCE3SN	225	ALKDEAD5L3SC	234
ADB4MAB	226	AFB15019MBN	245	AHRI1433MB(3)	220	ALCE3UB	225	ALKDEAD5L3MB	234
ADB4MB	226	AFB15019PB	245	AHRI1433PSS	220	ALCE3USC	225	ALKDEAD5L3MBS	234
ADB4MBN	226	AFB15019PC	245	AHRI1433PSS(3)	220	ALINTFD30	248	ALKDEAD5L3PN	234
ADB4PB	226	AFB15019PN	245	AHRI1433SSS	220	ALINTFD60	248	ALKDEAD5L3PC	234
ADB4PC	226	AFB15019SB	245	AHRI1433SSS(3)	220	ALKBATH25AB	230	ALKDEAD5L3PB	234
ADB4PN	226	AFB15019SC	245	AHRI1433USC	220	ALKBATH25AC	230	ALKDEAD5L3SC	234
ADB4SC	226	AFB15019SN	245	AKP690MB	203	ALKBATH25BN	230	ALKDEAD5L3SN	234
ADB4SN	226	AFB15019SSS	245	AKP690SMB	203	ALKBATH25DS	230	ALKDEAD5L3SU	234
ADB4UB	226	AFB15019UB	245	AKP745MB	203	ALKBATH25MB	230	ALKDEAD5L3UDB	234
ADB4USC	226	AFB15019USC	245	AKP745SMB	203	ALKBATH25MBN	230	ALKDEAD5L3USC	234
ADBCE25AB	227	AFB20019MB	245	AKP745SSS	203	ALKBATH25PB	230	ALKINTBATHFD30	243
ADBCE25AC	227	AFB20019SSS	245	AKP780MB	203	ALKBATH25PC	230	ALKINTBATHFD60	243
ADBCE25BN	227	AFB20025MB	245	AKP855MB	203	ALKBATH25SC	230	ALKINTDEAD3LKFD60	243
ADBCE25DS	227	AFB20025SSS	245	AKP855SSS	203	ALKBATH25SB	230	ALKINTDEADFD30	243
ADBCE25MAB	227	AFO104B	242	AL25AB	224	ALKBATH25SC	230	ALKINTDEADFD60	243
ADBCE25MB	227	AFO104W	242	AL25BN	224	ALKBATH25SN	230	ALKINTSASHFD30	243
ADBCE25MBN	227	AFO154B	242	AL25DS	224	ALKBATH25UB	230	ALKINTSASHFD60	243
ADBCE25PB	227	AFO154W	242	AL25MAB	224	ALKBATH25UDB	230	ALKRCBATH25BN	230
ADBCE25PC	227	AFO204B	242	AL25MB	224	ALKBATH25USC	230	ALKRCBATH25MB	230
ADBCE25PN	227	AFO204W	242	AL25MBN	224	ALKBATH3AB	230	ALKRCBATH25PB	230
ADBCE25SB	227	AFP30075MB	203	AL25PB	224	ALKBATH3AC	230	ALKRCBATH25PN	230
ADBCE25SC	227	AFP30075SSS	203	AL25PC	224	ALKBATH3BN	230	ALKRCBATH25PC	230
ADBCE25SN	227	AFP35075MB	203	AL25PN	224	ALKBATH3DS	230	ALKRCBATH25SC	230
ADBCE25UB	227	AFP35075SSS	203	AL25SC	224	ALKBATH3MAB	230	ALKRCBATH25SN	230
ADBCE25USC	227	AFP50075MB	203	AL25SN	224	ALKBATH3MB	230	ALKRCBATH25UB	230
ADBCE3AB	227	AFP50075SSS	203	AL25UB	224	ALKBATH3MBN	230	ALKRCBATH3BN	230
ADBCE3AC	227	AFP65075MB	203	AL25UBD	224	ALKBATH3PB	230	ALKRCBATH3MB	230
ADBCE3BN	227	AFP65075SSS	203	AL25USC	224	ALKBATH3PC	230	ALKRCBATH3PB	230
ADBCE3DS	227	AFS10421B	242	AL3AB	224	ALKBATH3PN	230	ALKRCBATH3PN	230
ADBCE3MAB	227	AFS10421W	242	AL3BN	224	ALKBATH3SB	230	ALKRCBATH3SB	230
ADBCE3MB	227	AFS15410B(5)	242	AL3BP	224	ALKBATH3SC	230	ALKRCBATH3SC	230
ADBCE3MBN	227	AFS15410W(5)	242	AL3DS	224	ALKBATH3SN	230	ALKRCBATH3SN	230
ADBCE3PB	227	AFS15421B	242	AL3MAB	224	ALKBATH3UB	230	ALKRCBATH3UB	230
ADBCE3PC	227	AFS15421W	242	AL3MB	224	ALKBATH3UDB	230	ALKRCSASHE25MB	231
ADBCE3PN	227	AFS20421B	242	AL3MBN	224	ALKBATH3USC	230	ALKRCSASHE25PB	231
ADBCE3SB	227	AFS20421W	242	AL3PC	224	ALKDEAD3LK25AB	233	ALKRCSASHE25PC	231
ADBCE3SC	227	AGBH32MAB	222	AL3PN	224	ALKDEAD3LK25AC	233	ALKRCSASHE25SC	231
ADBCE3SN	227	AGBH32MB	222	AL3SC	224	ALKDEAD3LK25BN	233	ALKRCSASHE25SN	231
ADBCE3UB	227	AGBH32PB	222	AL3SN	224	ALKDEAD3LK25DS	233	ALKRCSASHE3	231
ADBCE3USC	227	AGBH32PN	222	AL3SNBP	224	ALKDEAD3LK25MB	233	ALKRCSASHE3MB	231
ADC925AB	204	AGBH32SC	222	AL3UB	224	ALKDEAD3LK25MAB	233	ALKRCSASHE3PB	231
ADC925MB	204	AGBH32SN	222	AL3UBD	224	ALKDEAD3LK25MBN	233	ALKRCSASHE3PN	231
ADC925SE	204	AGBH32WH	222	AL3USC	224	ALKDEAD3LK25PB	233	ALKRCSASHE3PC	231

ALKRCSASHE25SN	231	ALREBCEUSC	227	C603303030	235	EAESCUC9	212	FMS272MB	122
ALKRCSASHE3	231	ALREBMB	227	C603303030KA	240	EEFSCUK4	213	FMS272PC	135
ALKRCSASHE3PB	231	ALREBPB	227	C603322525	235	EEFSCUK5	213	FMS272SC	132
ALKRCSASHE3PN	231	ALREBDB	204	C603322525KA	240	EKSC34	211	FMS280PC	135
ALKRCSASHE3SC	231	ALRTDMS	204	C603323030	235	EKSC36	211	FMS280SC	132
ALKRCSASHE3SN	231	ALRTDSS	204	C603323030KA	240	EKSC86	211	FMS293MB	122
ALKSASH3K25AB	231	APH120032TBARMB	202	C603722525	235	EKSCUK1	211	FMS293PN	137
ALKSASH3K25AC	231	APH120032TBARSSS	202	C603722525KA	240	EKSCUK10	211	FMS293SN	137
ALKSASH3K25BN	231	APH15019MB	202	C603723030	235	EKSCUK3	211	FMS293UDB	136
ALKSASH3K25DS	231	APH15019SSS	202	C603723030KA	240	EKSCUK5	211	FMS413SC	122
ALKSASH3K25MAB	231	APH22519MB	202	C603842525	235	EKSCUK8	211	FMS422MB	135
ALKSASH3K25MBN	231	APH22519SSS	202	C603842525KA	240	ERIC901	214	FMS422PC	135
ALKSASH3K25PB	231	APH30019MB	202	C603843030	235	ERIC902	214	FMS422SC	132
ALKSASH3K25PC	231	APH30019SQMB	202	C603843030KA	240	ERIC903	214	FMS422UC	134
ALKSASH3K25PN	231	APH30019SQSSS	202	C620012525	236	ERIC904	214	FMS430MB	122
ALKSASH3K25SB	231	APH30019SSS	202	C620013030	236	ERIC905	214	FMS430PC	135
ALKSASH3K25SC	231	APH424AB	221	C620022525	236	ERIC907	214	FMSEMB	139
ALKSASH3K25SN	231	APH424AC	221	C620023030	236	ERIC928	214	FMSEPC	139
ALKSASH3K25UB	231	APH424BN	221	C620062525	236	FBP138KMB	140	FMSEPN	139
ALKSASH3K25UC	231	APH424BS	221	C620063030	236	FBP138KPB	140	FMSESC	139
ALKSASH3K25UD	231	APH424MB	221	C620082525	236	FBP138KPC	140	FMSESN	139
ALKSASH3K25UDB	231	APH424MBN	221	C620083030	236	FBP138KSC	140	FMSEUB	139
ALKSASH3K25USC	231	APH424MBN	221	C620302525	236	FBP138KYB	140	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3AB	231	APH424PB	221	C620303030	236	FBP193KMB	141	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3AC	231	APH424PC	221	C620322525	236	FBP193KPB	141	FMS2EUC	139
ALKSASH3K3BN	231	APH424PN	221	C620323030	236	FBP193KPC	141	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3DS	231	APH424SB	221	C620722525	236	FBP193KSC	141	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3MAB	231	APH424SC	221	C620723030	236	FBP193KYB	141	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3MB	231	APH424SN	221	C620842525	236	FMR133MB	120	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3MBN	231	APH424SNC	221	C620843030	236	FMR133PC	133	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3PB	231	APH424USC	221	C630020525	237	FMR133SC	130	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3PC	231	APH45019MB	202	C630020530	237	FMR133SN	136	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3PN	231	APH45019SQMB	202	C630080525	237	FMR133UB	125	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SB	231	APH45019SQSSS	202	C630080530	237	FMR133UC	123	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SC	231	APH45019SSS	202	C630300525	237	FMR133USC	127	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SN	231	APH45032TBARMB	202	C630300530	237	FMR158CPC	138	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	APH45032TBARSSS	202	C630320525	237	FMR236MB	120	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	APH60019MB	202	C630320530	237	FMR236PC	133	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	APH60019SQMB	202	C630320530	237	FMR236SC	130	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	APH60019SQSSS	202	C630720530	237	FMR236SN	136	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	APH60019SSS	202	C630840525	237	FMR236SNC	126	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	APH60032TBARMB	202	C630840530	237	FMR236UB	123	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	APH60032TBARSSS	202	CA00023030	238	FMR254MB	120	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	APHBFF19SQMB	202	CA00023535	238	FMR254PC	133	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	APHBFF19SQSSS	202	CA00083030	238	FMR254SC	130	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	APHBFF25RMB	202	CA00083535	238	FMR254SN	136	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	APHBFF25RSSS	202	CA00163030	238	FMR254UB	125	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	APHF65MB	202	CA00163535	238	FMR254YC	123	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDB25UB	227	CA00303030	238	FMR254YB	129	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDB3MB	228	CA00303535	238	FMR255CPC	138	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDB3PC	228	CA00323030	238	FMR268PC	133	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDB3SC	228	CA00323535	238	FMR268SC	130	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDLRAB	216	CA00723030	238	FMR268YB	129	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDLRMB	216	CA00723535	238	FMR272MB	120	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDLRPC	216	CA00843030	238	FMR272PC	133	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDLRSC	216	CA00843535	238	FMR272SC	130	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDLRSN	216	CA20023030	239	FMR280PC	133	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDLRUB	216	CA20023535	239	FMR280SC	131	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDLSAB	216	CA20083030	239	FMR413PC	134	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDLSMB	216	CA20083535	239	FMR422MB	120	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDLSPC	216	CA20163030	239	FMR422PC	134	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDLSSC	216	CA20163535	239	FMR422UC	123	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDLSN	216	CA20303030	239	FMR430MB	121	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASDLSUB	216	CA20303535	239	FMR430SC	131	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASL3MB	228	CA20323030	239	FMREMB	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASL3PC	228	CA20323535	239	FMREPC	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	ASL3SC	228	CA20723030	239	FMRESN	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWCRMB	204	CA20723535	239	FMR2EUB	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWCRSSS	204	CA20843030	239	FMR2EUB	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWH3222AB	221	CA20843535	239	FMREUDB	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWH3222AC	221	CTADFPMB	201	FMREUG	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWH3222BN	221	CTADFPSC	201	FMREUSC	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWH3222DS	221	CTADFPSSN	201	FMREYB	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWH3222MAB	221	CTAFP30075SSS	201	FMRKMB	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWH3222MB	221	CTAFP35075SSS	201	FMRKPC	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWH3222MBN	221	CTAPH22519SSS	201	FMRKSC	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWH3222PB	221	CTAPH30019SSS	201	FMRKSN	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWH3222PC	221	CTFMRI133MB	198	FMRKUB	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWH3222PN	221	CTFMRI133SC	199	FMRKUDB	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWH3222SB	221	CTFMR254MB	198	FMRKUG	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWH3222SC	221	CTFMR254SC	199	FMRKUSC	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWH3222SN	221	CTFMREMB	198	FMRKYB	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWH3222UB	221	CTFMRESC	199	FMRWCMB	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	AWH3222USC	221	CTFMFKMB	198	FMRWCPC	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALKSASH3K3SNC	231	B019201003	216	CTFMFKSC	199	FMRWCSC	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALP25322PN	247	B019201032	216	CTFMFWCMB	198	FMRWCSCN	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALP25322BN	247	B019201093	216	CTFMFWCSC	199	FMRWCUB	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALP25322MB	247	B019301003	216	CTFMFS254MB	198	FMRWCUBD	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALP25322PC	247	B019301032	216	CTFMFS254SC	199	FMRWCUG	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALP25322PN	247	B019301093	216	CTFMFSEB	198	FMRWCUSC	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALP2532SC	247	B046515003	216	CTFMFSC	199	FMRWYB	139	FMS2EUB	139
ALP332BN	247	B046515034	216	CTFMFKMB	198	FMS136USC	127	FMS2EUB	139
ALP332MB	247	B046515093	216	CTFMFKSC	199	FMS213MB	121	FMS2EUB	139
ALP332PC	247	B046815003	216	CTFMFSWCMB	198	FMS213UC	134	FMS2EUB	139
ALP332SC	247	B046815034	216	CTFMFSWCSN	199	FMS215MB	121	FMS2EUB	139
ALR19SSS	204	B046815093	216	CTLOBERTDPC	200	FMS215PC	134	FMS2EUB	139
ALREBCEAB	227	C603012525	235	CTLOBERTDSC	200	FMS215SC	131	FMS2EUB	139
ALREBCEAC	227	C603013030	235	CTLOBERTDSC	200	FMS215UC	134	FMS2EUB	139
ALREBCEBN	227	C603022525	235	CTLOBERTDSC	200	FMS254MB	121	FMS2EUB	139
ALREBCEDS	227	C603022525KA	240	CTLOR19RTDPC	200	FMS254PC	134	FMS2EUB	139
ALREBCEMAB	227	C603023030	235	CTLOR19RTDSC	200	FMS254SC	131	FMS2EUB	139
ALREBCEMB	227	C603023030KA	240	CTLOR19RTDSSS	200	FMS254SN	137	FMS2EUB	139
ALREBCEMBN	227	C603062525	235	EACC305	214	FMS254UB	125	FMS2EUB	139
ALREBCEPB	227	C603063030	235	EACC333	214	FMS254UDB	126	FMS2EUB	139
ALREBCEPC	227	C603082525	235	EACC406	214	FMS254YB	134	FMS2EUB	139
ALREBCEPN	227	C603082525KA	240	EACC46111	211	FMS254YB	129	FMS2EUB	139
ALREBCESB	227	C603083030	235	EACC4613	211	FMS255CPC	138	FMS2EUB	139
ALREBCESC	227	C603083030KA	240	EACC4615	211	FMS268PC	135	FMS2EUB	139
ALREBCESN	227	C603302525	235	EACC4619	211	FMS268SC	132	FMS2EUB	139
ALREBCEUB	227	C603302525KA	240	EAESCUC5	212	FMS268YB	129	FMS2EUB	139

MHCK1935SN	82	OE178LMBN	159	S21RSC	182	SPSECEPN	150	TESCES5PL	102
MHCK1935UDB	82	OE178MAB	156	S22RPC	180	SPSECSN	150	TESCES55SC	102
MHOWCAB	80	OE178MBN	155	S22RSC	182	SPSECEWAB	150	TESCES5STT	102
MHOWCMB	80	OE178WCAB	159	S235SC	183	SPSECKCP	150	TESCESMB	117
MHOWCPN	80	OE178WCD5	159	S245BN	190	SPSECKPN	150	TESCESPC	117
MHOWCSB	80	OE178WCMAB	159	S245PC	181	SPSECKSN	150	TESCESPL	117
MHOWCSN	80	OE178WCMBN	159	S245SC	183	SPSECKWAB	150	TESCESC	117
MHOWCUDB	80	OE50RMAKAB	160	S255BN	190	SPM167CRCP	147	TESCESTT	117
MHPH725UB	83	OE50RMAKAC	160	S26RMB	188	SPM2185NNP	146	TESCCLMB	111
MHPHK225UB	83	OE50RMAKDS	160	S28RMB	188	SPM218WAB	149	TESCCLPC	111
MHR200MB	66	OE50RMAKAB	160	S28RPC	180	SPM2225NCP	149	TESCCLPL	111
MHR200PC	78	OE50RMAKMB	160	S28RSC	182	SPMSECECP	150	TESCCLSL	111
MHR200SN	74	OE50RMAKMBN	160	S2ESCERBN	192	SPMSECESNCP	150	TESCCLTT	111
MHREMB	81	OE50RMAKPB	161	S2ESCERMB	192	SPMSECSNNP	150	TESCCKR55MB	102
MHREPC	81	OE50RMAKPC	161	S2ESCERCPC	192	SPMSECEWAB	150	TESCCKR55PC	102
MHRESN	81	OE50RMAKPN	161	S2ESCERSC	192	SPMSECKCP	150	TESCCKR55PL	102
MHRKEAB	81	OE50RMAKSC	161	S2ESCERSN	192	SPMSECKSNCP	150	TESCCKR55SC	102
MHRKEMB	81	OE50RMAKSN	161	S2ESCESBN	192	SPMSECKSNNP	150	TESCCKR55STT	102
MHRKEPN	81	OE50RMAKUB	161	S2ESCESCPC	192	SPMSECKWAB	150	TESCCK555BSN	102
MHRKESB	81	OE58MMKAB	162	S2ESCESCSC	192	SPMWCCP	151	TESCCK555MB	102
MHRKESN	81	OE58MMKAC	162	S2ESCCKRBN	192	SPMWCSNCP	151	TESCCK555PC	102
MHRKEUDB	81	OE58MMKBN	162	S2ESCCKRMB	192	SPMWCSNNP	151	TESCCK555PL	102
MHRKMB	81	OE58MMKDS	162	S2ESCCKRPC	192	SPMWCSWAB	151	TESCCK555SC	102
MHRKPC	81	OE58MMKMAB	162	S2ESCCKRSC	192	SPWCCP	151	TESCCK555STT	102
MHRKSN	81	OE58MMKMB	162	S2ESCCKRSN	192	SPWCPCN	151	TESCCK5MB	117
MHRWCMB	80	OE58MMKMBN	163	S2ESCCKSBN	192	SPWCSCN	151	TESCCK5PC	117
MHRWCPC	80	OE58MMKMPB	163	S2ESCCKSPC	192	SPWCWAB	151	TESCCK5PL	117
MHRWCSC	80	OE58MMKPC	163	S2ESCCKSSC	192	T1967R55MB	96	TESCCK5SC	117
MHSRI00MB	66	OE58MMKPN	163	S2WCRRBN	192	T1967R55PC	101	TESCCK5STT	117
MHSRI00PC	78	OE58MMKPSB	163	S2WCRMB	192	T1967R55PL	99	TWCLMB	111
MHSRI00SB	68	OE58MMKSC	163	S2WCRPC	192	T1967R55SC	100	TWCLPC	111
MHSRI00SN	74	OE58MMKSN	163	S2WCRSC	192	T1967R55STT	97	TWCLPL	111
MHSRI00UDB	70	OE58MMKUB	163	S2WCRSN	192	T2275LMB	104	TWCLSC	111
MHSRI00YB	72	OE58MMKUSC	163	S2WCSBN	192	T2275LPL	106	TWCLTT	111
MHSR500MB	66	OE60RREMKPB	164	S2WCSPC	192	T2275LSC	107	TWCR55BSN	102
MHSR500PC	78	OE60RREMKPN	164	S2WCS5SC	192	T2275LTT	105	TWCR55MB	102
MHSR500SB	68	OE60RREMKSN	164	S31RMB	188	T22755MB	112	TWCR55PC	102
MHSR500SN	74	OE1176AB	166	S31RPC	180	T22755SC	112	TWCR55PL	102
MHSR500UDB	70	OE1176AC	166	S31RSN	184	T27325MB	114	TWCR55SC	102
MHSR500YB	72	OE1176DS	166	S32RSCPC	186	T27325SC	116	TWCR55STT	102
MHSR250MB	66	OE1176MB	166	S33RSCPC	186	T27325TT	114	TWCS55BSN	102
MHSR250PC	78	OE1176PC	166	S33RSNBP	185	T293RMB	114	TWCS55MB	102
MHSR250SB	68	OE1176SB	166	S34RBN	190	T293RPC	115	TWCS55PC	102
MHSR250SN	74	OE1176SN	166	S34RMB	188	T293RPL	115	TWCS55PL	102
MHSR250UDB	70	OE1176UDB	166	S34RPC	180	T293RSC	116	TWCS55SC	102
MHSR250YB	72	OE1176USC	166	S34RSC	182	T293RTT	114	TWCS55STT	102
MHSREMB	81	OE1232AB	166	S34RSN	184	T3089LMB	110	TWCSMB	117
MHSREPB	81	OE1232AC	166	S35RBN	190	T3089LMBMB	110	TWCSPC	117
MHSREPC	81	OE1232DS	166	S35RPC	181	T3089LMBPC	110	TWCSPL	117
MHSREPN	81	OE1232MB	166	S35RSC	182	T3089LMBPL	110	TWCS5C	117
MHSRESB	81	OE1232PC	166	S36RBNPC	191	T3089LMB5C	110	TWCSST	117
MHSRESN	81	OE1232SB	166	S36RSCPC	186	T3089LMBTT	110	XT1967R55MB	86
MHSREUDB	81	OE1232SN	166	S37RBNPC	191	T3089LPC	110	XT1967R55PC	88
MHSREYB	81	OE1232UDB	166	S38RSCPC	186	T3089LPL	110	XT1967R55RB	90
MHSRKMB	81	OE1232USC	166	S39RMB	189	T3089LPSSMB	110	XT1967R55STT	87
MHSRKPB	81	OE1238AB	166	S39RPC	181	T3089LPSSPC	110	XT1967R55SWH	89
MHSRKPC	81	OE1238AC	166	S39RSN	184	T3089LPSSPL	110	XT3095R55PC	88
MHSRKPN	81	OE1238DS	166	S3ESCERBNPC	192	T3089LPSSSC	110	XT3095R55RB	90
MHSRKSB	81	OE1238MB	166	S3ESCERSPC	192	T3089LPSSTT	110	XT3095555PC	88
MHSRKSN	81	OE1238PC	166	S3ESCERSNBP	192	T3089LSC	110	XT3095555RB	91
MHSRKUDB	80	OE1238SB	166	S3ESCERSNCP	192	T3089LSS5MB	110	XT3098R55MB	86
MHSRKWCMB	80	OE1238SN	166	S3ESCCKRBNPC	192	T3089LSS5PC	110	XT3098R55PC	88
MHSRKWCPC	80	OE1238UDB	166	S3ESCCKRCP	192	T3089LSS5PL	110	XT3098R55SC	90
MHSRKWCSB	80	OE1238USC	166	S3ESCCKRSNBP	192	T3089LSS5SC	110	XT3098R55STT	87
MHSRKWCSN	80	OEESCEAB	165	S3ESCCKRSNCP	192	T3089LSS5STT	110	XT3098R55SWH	89
MHSRKWCSUDB	80	OEESCED5	165	S3WCRRBNPC	192	T3089LTT	110	XT4002R55RB	90
MHSRKWCYB	80	OEESCEMB	165	S3WCRRSCPC	192	T3089LWHMB	110	XT4002R55STT	87
MHSRKYB	81	OEESCEMBN	165	S3WCRRSNBP	192	T3089LWHPC	110	XT4002R55SWH	89
MHSRLWCMB	80	OEESCKAB	165	S3WCRRSNCP	192	T3089LWHPL	110	XT4002S55RB	91
MHSRLWCPC	80	OEESCKDS	165	S40CSMB	189	T3089LWHSC	110	XT4002S55STT	87
MHSRLWCSC	80	OEESCKMAB	165	S405PC	181	T3089LWHTT	110	XT4002S55SWH	89
MHSRLWCSN	80	OEESCKMBN	165	S405SC	183	T3089PMB	110	XT4071R55MB	86
MHSRLWCUDB	80	OEOWCAB	165	S405SN	184	T3089PPSS	110	XT4071R55RB	90
MHSRLWCYB	80	OEOWCAC	165	S405SNPC	185	T3089PPSSS	110	XT4071S55MB	86
MHSRWCMB	80	OEOWCBN	165	S4ESCERMB	194	T3089PWH	110	XT4071S55RB	91
MHSRWCPB	80	OEOWCDS	165	S4ESCESMB	195	T3094LSC	107	XTESCER55MB	92
MHSRWPC	80	OEOWCMB	165	S4ESCESCPC	194	T3095555MB	96	XTESCER55PC	92
MHSRWCPN	80	OEOWCMB	165	S4ESCESCSC	194	T3095555PC	101	XTESCER55SC	92
MHSRWCSB	80	OEOWCMBN	165	S4ESCESN	194	T3095555PL	99	XTESCER55RB	92
MHSRWCSN	80	OEOWCPC	165	S4ESCESNCP	194	T3095555SC	100	XTESCER55STT	92
MHSRWCSUDB	80	OEOWCPC	165	S4ESCCKRMB	194	T3095555STT	97	XTESCER55SWH	92
MHSRWCYB	80	OEOWCPCN	165	S4ESCCKSMB	195	T30975PL	115	XTESCES55PB	92
ML3MB	241	OEOWCSC	165	S4ESCCKSPC	194	T30975SC	116	XTESCES55PC	92
ML3PC	241	OEOWCSC	165	S4ESCCKSSC	194	T3098LSC	107	XTESCES55RB	92
ML3SN	241	OEOWCSCN	165	S4ESCCKSSN	194	T3098LTT	105	XTESCES55STT	92
MWCBP	176	OEOWCSCB	165	S4ESCCKSNBP	194	T3098R55MB	96	XTESCES55SWH	92
MWCCP	176	OEOWCUDB	165	S4WCRRMB	194	T3098R55PC	101	XTESCCKR55MB	92
MWCS5PC	176	OEOWCUSC	165	S4WCSCMB	195	T3098R55PL	99	XTESCCKR55PB	92
MWCSN	176	OEKKEAB	165	S4WC5PC	194	T3098R55SC	100	XTESCCKR55PC	92
MWCSNCP	176	OEKKEAC	165	S4WC5SC	194	T3098R55STT	97	XTESCCKR55RB	92
MWCSNNP	176	OEKKEBN	165	S4WC5SN	194	T3099LMB	104	XTESCCKR55STT	92
OE110DS	154	OEKKEBS	165	S4WC5SNPC	194	T3099LPL	106	XTESCCKR55WH	92
OE110MBN	155	OEKKEMB	165	SP190CP	147	T3099LSC	107	XTESCCK55PB	92
OE127DS	154	OEKKEMB	165	SP190SN	144	T3099LTT	105	XTESCCK55PC	92
OE127MBN	155	OEKKEMBN	165	SP203SN	144	T4007555MB	96	XTESCCK55RB	92
OE142MAB	156	OEKKEPB	165	SP216CP	147	T4007555PC	101	XTESCCK55STT	92
OE144MAB	156	OEKKEPC	165	SP216SN	144	T4007555PL	99	XTESCCK55SWH	92
OE175MAB	156	OEKKEPN	165	SP217CP	147	T4007555SC	100	XTWCR55MB	92
OE177AB	157	OEKKE5B	165	SP217SN	144	T4007555STT	97	XTWCR55PB	92
OE177DS	154	OEKKE5C	165	SP217WAB	148	T4084LMB	104	XTWCR55PC	92
OE177MBN	155	OEKKE5N	165	SP228WAB	148	T4084LSC	107	XTWCR55RB	92
OE178AB	157	OEKKEUB	165	SPC193SN	144	TESCER55MB	102	XTWCR55STT	92
OE178DS	154	OEKKEUDB	165	SPC231SNP	146	TESCER55PC	102	XTWCR55SWH	92
OE178KAB	159	OEKKEUSC	165	SPCESCSN	150	TESCER55PL	102	XTWCS55PB	92
OE178KDS	159	OEWACAB	165	SPCESCSNCP	150	TESCER55SC	102	XTWCS55PC	92
OE178KMAB	159	OEWCCP	165	SPCESCKSN	150	TESCER55STT	102	XTWCS55RB	92
OE178KMBN	159	OEWCD5	165	SPCESCKSNNP	150	TESCERT	117	XTWCS55STT	92
OE178LAB	159	OEWCMAB	165	SPCWC5SN	151	TESCER55BSN	102	XTWCS55SWH	92
OE178LDS	159	OEWCMBN	165	SPCWC5SNP	151	TESCES55MB	102		
OE178LMB	159	S21RPC	180	SPSECECP	150	TESCES55PC	102		

# Index

## A

Absolute Evokit 212  
 Adra, Tupai Rapido 114-116  
 Alaska 188  
 Alila, Forme 122, 126, 137  
 AGB 7, 60, 222-223, 235-241  
 Arizona, Status 180, 182  
 Ancon, Mediterranean 173  
 Anti-bacterial coating 196-201  
 Antique Brass 8, 40-41, 73, 157-167, 218-247  
 Antique Copper 8, 34-35, 160-167, 218-247, 256  
 Art Deco, inspired 122, 126, 137  
 Artemide, Forme 121, 124  
 Asti, Forme 120-138, 198-199, 250-251

## B

Ball, Bearing Butt Hinge 220-221  
 Ball, Mortice Knob Set 162-163  
 Bar, Pull Handle 202  
 Barcelona, Mediterranean 170, 175  
 Bathroom, Dead bolt 226-227  
 Bathroom, Mortice Lock 230  
 Bathroom, Thumbturn 80-81, 92, 102, 111, 117, 139, 150-151, 165, 176, 192-195  
 Bespoke Services 260  
 Black Nickel 8, 16-17, 162-165, 190-192  
 Black Nickel / Pol. Chrome Bolt, Flush 8, 191-192  
 Boston, Forme 245  
 Boulton, Millhouse Brass 120, 122, 123, 124, 134, 135,  
 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77  
 Brigitte, Forme 141  
 Brass, Polished/Plated 8, 28-29, 140-141, 160-165, 175, 218-247

## C

Cabinet Furniture 52-53, 82-83, 166-167  
 California, Status 183  
 Cambridge, Old English 156  
 Canha, Tupai Rapido 96-101  
 Cartelle, Tupai Rapido 104-107  
 Cartwright, Millhouse Brass 66, 74, 78  
 Care Guide 259  
 Casalli, Senza Pari 146  
 Case Studies 248-257  
 CE Deadbolt 227  
 CE Latch 225  
 Choosing Ironmongery 258  
 Chrome, Polished 9, 20-21, 78-83, 88, 101, 115, 133-135, 140-141, 147, 160-167, 174-175, 180-181, 218-247

Classic Lever Handles 154-159  
 Cleantouch 196-201  
 Closer, Door 204  
 Coat Hooks 245  
 Concealed Hinge 222  
 Corsica, Mediterranean 170  
 Colchester, Old English 154, 155, 157  
 Colorado, Status 180, 182, 184, 187, 188, 190  
 Commercial hardware 196-205  
 Covas 86, 90-91, 93  
 Crompton, Millhouse Brass 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 78  
 Crystal, Forme 129, 130, 132  
 Crystal, Senza Pari 147  
 Cup Pull 166-167  
 Cylinders 235-240  
 Cylinder Knurled 82

## D

Dakota, Status 186, 191  
 Darrio, Senza Pari 145, 146, 149  
 Davoli, Senza Pari 144, 147  
 Deadbolt 226, 227, 228  
 Deadbolt, CE 227  
 Deadbolt, Smart 228  
 Deadlock 233-234,  
 82  
 Disk Knurled 82  
 Distressed Silver 9, 22, 98-109, 136-155  
 Door, Closer 204  
 Door, Handles 64-217  
 Door, Hinges 220-222  
 Door, Knobs 64-77, 160-164  
 Door, Locks 230-243  
 Door, Stops 203, 244  
 Durham, Old English 154, 155

## E

Ebony Finish 164  
 Edison, Millhouse Brass 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77  
 Elle, Forme 120, 123, 126, 130, 133, 136  
 Elisse, Senza Pari 148  
 Ermetika 7, 61, 206-215  
 Escutcheons 80-81, 92, 102, 111, 117, 139, 150-151, 165, 176, 192-195  
 Euro, Deadlock 234  
 Euro, Escutcheons 80-81, 92, 102, 111, 117, 139, 150-151, 165, 176, 192-195  
 Euro, Sashlock 232  
 Euro Profile Cylinders 235-240  
 Evokit 210-211  
 Evokit Fire 213

## F

Finger plates 201, 203  
 Finishes 8-51  
 Fixa Rose 58, 118-141  
 Florida, Status 186  
 Floor Mounted Door Stop 244  
 Flush, Bolts 245  
 Flush, Pull Handles 201, 202  
 Foglia, Forme 120, 122, 130, 132, 133, 135

## G

General Maintenance 259  
 Georgia, Status 181, 184, 189  
 Gibraltar, Mediterranean 172  
 Ginevra, Forme 121, 122, 132  
 Giovanni, Senza Pari 144  
 Guides, Care 259  
 Guido, Senza Pari 144, 147

## H

Harrogate, Old English 162-163, 256  
 Hargreaves 82  
 Harrison, Millhouse Brass 67, 69, 73, 75  
 Handle, Lever 64-217  
 Handle, Pull 201, 202  
 Hat & Coat Hook 245  
 Hawaii, Status 186  
 Heavy, Duty Latch 224  
 Hinges, Ball Bearing 220-221  
 Hinges, Parliament Hinges 220-221

## I

Ibiza, Mediterranean 172  
 Index, Quick Reference 261-263  
 Indiana, Status 185, 186  
 Intumescent strip 242

## J

Jamb 209-211, 214

## K

Kansas, Status 181, 183, 190  
 Key, Escutcheon Open 165  
 Kickplates 201, 203  
 Knob Door 64-77, 160-164  
 Knurled Pull Handle 83

## L

Latch, Lever Handle 159  
 Latch, CE 225  
 Latch, Mortice 224-225  
 Latch, Smart 228  
 Lever Handles 64-217  
 Lever Handles, Forme 118-141  
 Lever Handles, Millhouse Brass 62-83  
 Lever Handles, Med. 167-177  
 Lever Handles, Old English 152-167  
 Lever Handles, Senza Pari 142-151  
 Lever Handles, Status 178-195  
 Lever Handles, Tupai 84-117  
 Lincoln, Old English 166-167  
 Locks, 3 Lever Deadlock 233  
 Locks, 3 Lever Sashlock 231  
 Locks, 5 Lever Deadlock BS 234  
 Locks, 5 Lever Sashlock BS 232  
 Locks, Bathroom Mortice 230



# Index

## L cont

Locks, Deadbolt 226-227  
 Locks, Deadlock 233-234  
 Locks, Euro Deadlock 233-234  
 Locks, Euro Sashlock 231-232  
 Locks, Latches & Access. 218-247  
 Lorena, Forme 127

## M

Magnetic, Latch 241  
 Magnetic, Lock 241  
 mag-latch 241  
 Malaga, Mediterranean 170  
 Malta, Mediterranean 171, 173  
 Maintenance 259  
 Marseille, Mediterranean 170  
 Mason, Millhouse Brass 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 78  
 Matt Antique Brass 9, 30-31, 156, 159-167, 218-247  
 Matt Black 9, 12-15, 66-67, 82, 86, 96, 104, 110-114, 120-122, 140-141, 187-189, 198-205, 216, 218-247  
 Matt Gun Metal 9, 26-27, 155, 159-167, 218-247

Messina, Mediterranean 172  
 Michigan, Status 180, 184, 188  
 Millhouse Brass 6, 52-55, 62-83  
 Milly, Forme 120, 123, 125, 127, 130, 198, 199  
 Monaco, Mediterranean 174  
 Montana, Status 181, 183, 184, 185, 189  
 Monza, Forme 132, 134  
 Mortice, Bathroom Lock 230  
 Mortice, Knobs 64-77, 160-164  
 Mortice, Tubular Latch 224-225  
 Mortice Knob, Contemporary 67-73  
 Mortice Knob, Knurled 67-73  
 Mortice Knob, Traditional 160-163  
 Mushroom, Mortice Knob 162-163, 256

## N

Naxos, Forme 119, 121, 124, 131, 134, 252-253  
 Nebraska, Status 180, 182, 188, 193  
 Nevada, Status 180, 182  
 Newton 83

## O

Oklahoma, Status 190  
 Olimpia, Forme 131, 132, 133, 135  
 Oran, Mediterranean 174  
 Open, Key Escutcheon 165  
 Oxford, Old English 156

## P

Pad, Intumescent 242-243  
 Palermo, Mediterranean 172  
 Panela, Tupai Rapido 104-107  
 Panetti, Senza Pari 144, 147, 148  
 Parliament Hinge 221  
 Pearl Nickel 99, 106, 110, 115  
 Pianni, Senza Pari 148  
 Plate, Finger 201, 203  
 Plate, Kick 201, 203  
 Pocket Door 7, 61, 206-215, 216-217  
 Pocket door hardware 216-217  
 Pocket Door Kit 7, 61, 206-215, 216-217  
 Pocket door pull 216-217  
 Pol. Anodised Aluminium 9  
 Polished, Brass Finish 8, 28-29, 140-141, 160-165, 175, 218-247  
 Polished, Chrome Finish 9, 20-21, 78-83, 88, 101, 115, 133-135, 140-141, 147, 160-167, 174-175, 180-181, 218-247  
 Polished, Nickel Finish 9, 38-39, 137, 146, 160-165, 172-173, 218-247  
 Polished Stainless Steel 9, 111, 220  
 Portel, Tupai Rapido 88, 90, 91, 96-101  
 Projection Door Stop 244  
 Pull, Handle 202  
 Pull Handles 202  
 Pull Handle, Knurled 83  
 Push, Plate 203

## Q

Quick Reference Guide 261-263

## R

Raw Brass 9, 49, 90-91  
 Reeded, Mortice Knob 160-161  
 Return to door lever 204  
 Richmond, Old English 154, 155  
 Rillo, Tupai Rapido 104-107, 112  
 Ripon, Old English 160-161  
 Rose, Lever on 64-217  
 Round, Bathroom Thumbturn 80-81, 92, 102, 111, 117, 139, 150-151, 165, 176, 192-195  
 Round, Escutcheons 80-81, 92, 102, 111, 117, 139, 150-151, 165, 176, 192-195

## S

Sabrosa, Tupai Rapido 107  
 Santorini, Mediterranean 175  
 Sash, Locks 231-232  
 Safin 10  
 Safin Anodised Aluminium 10, 36-37, 68-69, 80-82, 162-167, 218-247  
 Safin Brass 10, 18-19, 100, 107, 110, 112, 116, 130-132, 140-141, 160-165, 182-183, 186, 199-201, 216, 218-247  
 Safin Chrome 10, 138, 175, 186, 192  
 Safin Chrome / Pol. Chrome 10, 22-23, 74-75, 82, 136-137, 144, 160-167, 170-173, 184-185, 218-247  
 Safin Nickel 10, 185, 192

Safin Nickel / Brass Plate 10, 185, 192, 194  
 Safin Nickel / Pol. Nickel 10, 146, 172/173,  
 Safin Stainless Steel 10, 110-111, 201-204, 220, 245,  
 Silver 10, 204  
 Sliding Door lock 216-217  
 Sliding Pocket Door 7, 61, 206-215, 216-217  
 Slim 5mm Rose 56, 62-83, 84-93, 94-117  
 Smart Deadbolt 228  
 Smart Latch 228  
 Solid Brass 57, 62-83, 84-93, 94-117, 160-163, 166, 219, 244, 245  
 214, 247  
 247

Spares 180-181, 184, 187-189  
 Spindle, Taylor 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 78  
 Status Urban 203, 244  
 Stephenson, Millhouse Brass 242  
 Stops, Door  
 Strip, Intumescent

## T

Tavira, Tupai Rapido 86-90, 96-101, 105-107  
 Taylor Spindles 247  
 Terassa, Mediterranean 171  
 Tennessee, Status 191  
 Texas, Status 181-182, 188, 190,  
 Thomson 83  
 Titanium 11, 87, 97, 105, 111, 114  
 Tobar, Tupai Rapido 110-111  
 Torrao, Tupai Rapido 86-90, 96-101  
 Toulon, Mediterranean 174  
 Tubular, Deadbolt 226-227  
 Tubular, Mortice Latch 224-225  
 Tunis, Mediterranean 174  
 Turis, Tupai Rapido 114

## U

Urban Bronze 11, 44-45, 83, 125, 160-165, 218-247  
 Urban Dark Bronze 11, 46-47, 70-71, 82, 126, 160-167, 218-247  
 Urban Graphite 11, 32-33, 123-124, 218-247  
 Urban Satin Copper 11, 42-43, 127, 160-167, 218-247  
 Urban, Status 180-181, 184, 187-189

## V

Valbona, Tupai Rapido 115-116  
 Valence, Forme 140  
 Valencia, Mediterranean 173, 175, 248-249  
 Victorian Cabinet Knob 166-167

## W

Warwick, Old English 154-159  
 Watson 82  
 Weathered Antique Bronze 11, 148-149  
 Whitby, Old English 164  
 White 11, 50, 89  
 Winchester, Old English 166-167  
 Wrexham, Old English 156

## Y



All sizes shown are approximate and we reserve the right to change them where necessary and without notice. Colours may vary from the actual products shown due to photography and print techniques. Finishing on some ranges may vary slightly from one batch to another, due to the hand finishing technique. All of our zamak and zinc alloy designer levers are designed for internal use only, and therefore the guarantee is voided if fitted externally. All products should be comprehensively checked before fitting commences.

*the finish matters*

# Conditions of Sale

## 1. INTERPRETATION

1.1 The definitions and rules of interpretation in this condition apply in these conditions.  
Buyer: the person, firm or company who purchases the Goods from the Supplier.  
Contract: any contract between the Supplier and the Buyer for the sale and purchase of the Goods, incorporating these conditions.

Goods: any goods ordered in the Contract to be supplied to the Buyer by the Supplier (including any part or parts of them).

Supplier: Chase Atlantic LTD, a Limited Company, trading Atlantic UK.

1.2 A reference to a particular law is a reference to it as it is in force for the time being taking account of any amendment, extension, application or repeal and includes any subordinate legislation for the time being in force made under it.

1.3 Words in the singular include the plural and in the plural include the singular.

1.4 A reference to one gender includes a reference to the other gender.

1.5 Condition headings do not affect the interpretation of these conditions.

## 2. APPLICATION OF TERMS

2.1 Subject to any variation under condition 2.3 the Contract shall be on these conditions to the exclusion of all other terms and conditions (including any terms or conditions which the Buyer purports to apply under any purchase order, confirmation of order, specification or other document).

2.2 No terms or conditions endorsed on, delivered with or contained in the Buyer's purchase order, confirmation of order, specification or other document shall form part of the Contract simply as a result of such document being referred to in the Contract.

2.3 These conditions apply to all the Supplier's sales (other than sales to consumers) and any variation to these conditions and any representations about the Goods shall have no effect unless expressly agreed in writing and signed by a partner of the Supplier. The Buyer acknowledges that it has not relied on any such representation, promise or statement provided that, if delivery occurs within the Supplier which is not set out in the Contract. Nothing in this condition shall exclude or limit the Supplier's liability for fraudulent misrepresentation.

2.4 Each order or acceptance of a quotation for Goods by the Buyer from the Supplier shall be deemed to be an order for the Supplier to supply Goods subject to the conditions.

2.5 No order placed by the Buyer shall be deemed to be accepted by the Supplier until a written acknowledgement of order is issued by the Supplier or (if earlier) the Supplier delivers the Goods to the Buyer.

2.6 Any quotation is given on the basis that no Contract shall come into existence until the Supplier despatches an acknowledgement of order to the Buyer. Any quotation is valid for a period of 30 days only from its date, provided that the Supplier has not previously withdrawn it.

2.7 In the event that the Supplier agrees to accept the return of Goods which have been ordered by the Buyer in error, the Buyer undertakes to pay to the Supplier a reasonable fee for the expense incurred by the Supplier in handling the return, which shall be no less than 25% of the value of the Goods returned.

## 3. DESCRIPTION

The quantity and description of the Goods shall be as set out in the Supplier's quotation or acknowledgement of order.

## 4. DELIVERY

4.1 Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Supplier, delivery of the Goods shall take place at the Supplier's place of business.

4.2 Any dates specified in the Supplier for delivery of the Goods are intended to be an estimate and time for delivery shall not be made of the essence by notice. If no dates are so specified, delivery shall be within a reasonable time.

4.3 Subject to the other provisions of these conditions the Supplier shall not be liable for any direct, indirect or consequential loss, including without limitation, pure economic loss, loss of profits, loss of business, depletion of goodwill and similar losses, costs, damages, charges or expenses caused directly or indirectly by any delay in the delivery of the Goods (even if caused by the Supplier's negligence), nor shall any delay entitle the Buyer to terminate or rescind the Contract unless the Buyer has given the Supplier 21 days written notice, provided that, if delivery occurs within such notice period the notice shall be void and delivery shall be deemed to have taken place.

4.4 If for any reason the Buyer fails to accept delivery of any of the Goods when they are ready for delivery, or the Supplier is unable to deliver the Goods on time because the Buyer has not provided appropriate instructions, documents, licences or authorisations:

4.4.1 risk in the Goods shall pass to the Buyer (including for loss or damage caused by the Supplier's negligence);

4.4.2 the Goods shall be deemed to have been delivered; and

4.4.3 the Supplier may deliver or resell the Goods elsewhere upon the Buyer shall be liable for all related costs and expenses (including, without limitation, rehandling, storage, insurance and redelivery costs).

4.5 The Supplier may deliver the Goods by separate instalments. Each separate instalment shall be invoiced and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

4.6 Each instalment shall be a separate Contract and no cancellation or termination of any one Contract relating to an instalment shall entitle the Buyer to repudiate or cancel any other Contract or instalment.

## 5. NON-DELIVERY / FAILURE TO FIT OR INSTALL

5.1 The quantity of any consignment of Goods as recorded by the Supplier on despatch from the Supplier's place of business shall be conclusive evidence of the quantity received by the Buyer on delivery unless the Buyer can provide conclusive evidence proving the contrary.

5.2 The Supplier shall be liable for non-delivery of Goods (even if caused by the Supplier's negligence) unless the Buyer to written notice to the Supplier of the non-delivery within 7 days of the date when the Goods would in the ordinary course of events have been received.

5.3 The Supplier shall not be liable to the Buyer for any failure to fit or install the Goods except if such failure arises as a result of the Buyer's failure to order Goods of the correct specification for the fitting or installation.

5.4 Any liability of the Supplier for non-delivery of the Goods shall be limited to replacing the Goods within a reasonable time or issuing a credit note at the pro rata Contract rate against any invoice raised for such Goods.

## 6. RISK/TITLE

6.1 The Goods are at the risk of the Buyer from the time of delivery.

6.2 Ownership of the Goods shall not pass to the Buyer until the Supplier has received in full (in cash or cleared funds) all sums due to it in respect of:

6.2.1 the Goods;

6.2.2 all other sums which are or which become due to the Supplier from the Buyer on any account.

6.3 Until ownership of the Goods has passed to the Buyer, the Buyer shall:

6.3.1 hold the Goods on trust for the Supplier and shall

6.3.2 store the Goods (at no cost to the Supplier) separately from all other goods of the Buyer or any third party in such a way that they remain readily identifiable as the Supplier's property; 6.3.3 not destroy, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods; and

6.3.4 maintain the Goods in satisfactory condition and keep them insured on the Supplier's behalf for their full price against all risks to the reasonable satisfaction of the Supplier. On request the Buyer shall produce the policy of insurance to the Supplier.

6.4 The Buyer may resell the Goods before ownership has passed to it provided that any sale shall be effected in the ordinary course of the Buyer's business of full market value.

6.5 The Buyer's right to possession of the Goods shall terminate immediately if:

6.5.1 the Buyer has a bankruptcy order made against him or makes an arrangement or composition with his creditors, or otherwise takes the benefit of any statutory provision for the time being in force for the relief of insolvent debtors; or (being a body corporate) convenes a meeting of creditors (whether formal or informal); or enters into liquidation (whether voluntary or compulsory) except a solvent voluntary liquidation for the purpose only of reconstruction or amalgamation; or has a receiver and/or manager, administrator or administrative receiver appointed of its undertaking or any part thereof; or documents are filed with the court for the appointment of an administrator of the Buyer or notice of intention to appoint an administrator is given by the Buyer or its directors or by a

qualifying floating charge holder (as defined in paragraph 14 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency Act 1986); or a receiver, trustee or a petition presented to any court for the winding-up of the Buyer or for the granting of an administration order in respect of the Buyer, or any proceedings are commenced relating to the insolvency or possible insolvency of the Buyer; or

6.5.2 the Buyer suffers or allows any execution, whether legal or equitable, to be levied on his/its property or obtains a writ or order to seize or to garnish or to permit any of his/its obligations under the Contract or any other contract between the Supplier and the Buyer, or is unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986 or the Buyer ceases to trade; or 6.5.3 the Buyer encumbers or in any way charges any of the Goods.

6.6 The Supplier shall be entitled to require payment for the Goods notwithstanding that ownership of any of the Goods has not passed from the Supplier.

6.7 The Buyer grants the Supplier, its agents and employees an irrevocable licence at any time to enter any premises where the Goods are or may be stored in order to inspect them, or, where the Buyer's right to possession has terminated, to recover them.

6.8 Where the Supplier is unable to determine whether any Goods are the goods in respect of which the Buyer's right to possession has terminated, the Buyer shall be deemed to have sold all goods of the kind sold by the Supplier to the Buyer in the order in which they were invoiced to the Buyer.

6.9 On termination of the Contract, howsoever caused, the Supplier's (but not the Buyer's) rights contained in this condition 6 shall remain in effect.

## 7. PRICE

7.1 Unless otherwise agreed by the Supplier in writing, the price for the Goods shall be the price set out in the Supplier's price list published on the date of delivery or deemed delivery and the Supplier reserves the right to vary the Supplier's price list without notice to the Buyer although the Supplier

will confirm its price list by request.

7.2 Unless otherwise stated, the price for the Goods shall be exclusive of any value added tax and all costs or charges in relation to packaging, loading, unloading, carriage and insurance, all of which amounts the Buyer shall pay in addition when it is due to pay for the Goods.

## 8. PAYMENT

8.1 Payment of the price for the Goods is due in pounds sterling.

8.2 Unless credit facilities are offered by the Supplier payment shall be prior to delivery.

8.3 If credit facilities are offered by the Supplier payment shall be due 30 days from the date of the Supplier's invoice following delivery.

8.4 If credit facilities are agreed between the parties and the Buyer exceeds the agreed level of credit, the excess shall be payable immediately.

8.5 Time for payment shall be of the essence.

8.6 No payment shall be deemed to have been received until the Supplier has received cleared funds.

8.7 Without prejudice to any other rights or remedies available to the Supplier, where a Buyer's cheque for payment for the Goods is dishonoured, the Supplier may charge the Buyer an administration fee of up to £25 for the related costs incurred by the Supplier.

8.8 Where any payment is overdue the Supplier may:

8.8.1 withhold delivery of any other Goods ordered by the Buyer; and

8.8.2 charge to the Buyer the reasonable collection and debt recovery costs incurred in seeking to recover such overdue payment including but not limited to an administration charge of a minimum of £25.

8.9 Where the parties agree a payment schedule and the Buyer defaults on any part of the payment schedule, the payment schedule shall be void and any amount owed by the Buyer to the Supplier shall immediately become payable, including any previously waived fees or interest.

8.10 The Buyer shall make all payments due under the Contract in full without any deduction whether by way of set-off, counterclaim, discount, abatement or otherwise unless the Buyer has a valid court order requiring an amount equal to such deduction to be paid by the Supplier to the Buyer.

8.11 If the Buyer fails to pay the Supplier any sum due pursuant to the Contract, the Buyer shall be liable to pay interest to the Supplier on such sum from the due date for payment at the annual rate of 8% above the base lending rate from time to time of the Royal Bank of Scotland Plc, accruing on a daily basis until payment is made, whether before or after any judgment. The Supplier reserves the right to claim compensation and interest under the Late Payment of Commercial Debts (Interest) Act 1998.

8.12 All payments payable to the Supplier under the Contract shall become due immediately on its termination despite any other provision.

## 9. QUALITY

9.1 The Supplier warrants that (subject to the other provisions of these conditions) on delivery the Goods shall be of satisfactory quality within the meaning of the Sale of Goods Act 1979.

9.2 The Supplier shall not be liable for a breach of the warranty in condition 9.1 unless:

9.2.1 the Buyer gives written notice of the defect to the Supplier, and, if the defect is as a result of damage in transit to the contractor, within 7 days of the time when the Buyer discovers or ought to have discovered the defect; and

9.2.2 the Supplier is given a reasonable opportunity after receiving the notice of examining such Goods and the Buyer (if asked to do so by the Supplier) returns such Goods to the Supplier's place of business for the examination to take place there.

9.3 The Supplier shall not be liable for a breach of the warranty in condition 9.1 if:

9.3.1 the Buyer makes any further use of such Goods after giving such notice; or

9.3.2 the defect arises because the Buyer failed to follow the Supplier's oral or written instructions as to storage, installation, use or maintenance of the Goods or (if there are none) good trade practice; or 9.3.3 the Buyer alters or repairs such Goods without the written consent of the Supplier.

9.4 Subject to condition 9.2 and condition 9.3, if any of the Goods do not conform with the warranty in condition 9.1, the Supplier shall at its option repair or replace the Goods for the defective part or refund the price of such Goods at the pro rata Contract rate provided that, if the Supplier so requests, the Buyer shall, at the Buyer's expense, return the Goods or the part of such Goods which is defective to the Supplier.

9.5 The Supplier does not warrant that any goods are fit for particular purpose unless specifically so warranted in writing, and is not liable for any things, fittings, cutting, adjustments or specific site conditions, or contractor's works on behalf of the Buyer or third party, and not in the direct employ of the Supplier.

9.6 If the Supplier complies with condition 9.4 it shall have no further liability for a breach of the warranty in condition 9.1 in respect of such Goods.

9.7 Any Goods replaced shall belong to the Supplier and any repaired or replacement Goods shall be guaranteed on these terms for the unexpired portion of the 12 month period.

## 10. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

10.1 Subject to condition 4, condition 5 and condition 9, the following provisions set out the entire financial liability of the Supplier (including any liability for the acts or omissions of its employees, agents and sub-contractors) to the Buyer in respect of:

10.1.1 any breach of these conditions;

10.1.2 any use made or resale by the Buyer of any of the Goods, or of any product incorporating any of the Goods; and

10.1.3 any representation, statement or tortious act or omission including negligence arising under or in connection with the Contract.

10.2 All warranties, conditions and other terms implied by statute or common law (save for the conditions implied by section 12 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979) are, to the fullest extent permitted by law, excluded from the Contract.

10.3 Nothing in these conditions excludes or limits the liability of the Supplier:

10.3.1 for death or personal injury caused by the Supplier's negligence; or

10.3.2 under section 2(3), Consumer Protection Act 1987; or

10.3.3 for any matter which it would be illegal for the Supplier to exclude or attempt to exclude its liability; or 10.3.4 for fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation.

## 10.4 SUBJECT TO CONDITION 10.2 AND CONDITION 10.3

10.4.1 the Supplier's total liability in contract, tort (including negligence or breach of statutory duty), misrepresentation, restitution or otherwise, arising in connection with the performance or contemplated performance of the Contract shall be limited to the Contract price of the goods in question; and

10.4.2 the Supplier shall not be liable to the Buyer for loss of profit, loss of business, or depletion of goodwill in each case whether direct, indirect or consequential, which arise out of or in connection with the Contract.

## 11. FORCE MAJEURE

11.1 The Supplier may assign the Contract or any part of it to any person, firm or company.

11.2 The Buyer shall not be entitled to assign the Contract or any part of it without the prior written consent of the Supplier.

The Supplier reserves the right to defer the date of delivery or to cancel the Contract or reduce the volume of the Goods ordered by the Buyer (without liability to the Buyer) if it is prevented from or delayed in the carrying on of its business due to circumstances beyond the reasonable control of the Supplier including, without limitation, acts of God, governmental actions, war or national emergency, acts of terrorism, protests, riot, civil commotion, fire, explosion, flood, epidemic, lock-outs, strikes or other labour disputes (whether or not relating to either party's workforce), or restraints or delays affecting carriers or inability or delay in obtaining supplies of adequate or suitable materials.

11.3 If, provided that it is not prevented from doing so, the Supplier is prevented for a period of 60 days, the Buyer shall be entitled to give notice in writing to the Supplier to terminate the Contract.

## 13. GENERAL

13.1 Each right or remedy of the Supplier under the Contract is without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Supplier whether under the Contract or not.

13.2 If any provision of the Contract is found by any court, tribunal or administrative body of competent jurisdiction to be wholly or partly illegal, invalid, void, voidable, unenforceable or unreasonable it shall to the extent of such illegality, invalidity, voidness, voidability, unenforceability or unreasonableness be deemed severable and the remaining provisions of the Contract and the remainder of such provision shall continue in full force and effect.

13.3 Failure or delay by the Supplier in enforcing or partially enforcing any provision of the Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any of its rights under the Contract.

13.4 Any waiver by the Supplier of any breach of, or any default under, any provision of the Contract by the Buyer shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default and shall in no way affect the other terms of the Contract.

13.5 The parties to the Contract do not intend that any term of the Contract shall be enforceable by virtue of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 by any person that is not a party to it.

13.6 The formation, existence, construction, performance, validity and all aspects of the Contract shall be governed by English law and the parties submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

## 14. COMMUNICATIONS

14.1 All communications between the parties about the Contract shall be in writing and delivered by hand or sent by pre-paid first class post or sent by fax:

14.1.1 (in case of communications to the Supplier) to its registered office or such changed address as shall be notified to the Buyer by the Supplier; or

14.1.2 (in the case of the Buyer) to the Buyer's registered office or such changed address as shall be notified to the Supplier by the Buyer.

14.2 THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SHALL ONLY APPLY TO BUSINESS TO BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS. IF YOU ARE PURCHASING GOODS AS A CONSUMER THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SHALL NOT APPLY TO YOUR PURCHASE.

# atlantic uk<sup>®</sup>

architectural hardware

[www.atlantichandles.com](http://www.atlantichandles.com)

[sales@atlanticgb.com](mailto:sales@atlanticgb.com)

0800 9020 486

Atlantic UK  
Unit 362  
Street 7  
Thorp Arch Estate  
Wetherby  
West Yorkshire  
LS23 7FL



*the finish matters<sup>®</sup>*